

1,947	1,962	1,851	1,821	1,825	1,799	7,296	1,709	1,654
5,881	5,925	5,590	5,501	5,512	5,435	22,038	5,162	4,997
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
120,539	121,438	114,582	112,743	112,969	111,404	451,699	105,796	102,421
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4,430	4,463	4,211	4,143	4,152	4,094	16,601	3,888	3,764
3,498	3,524	3,325	3,272	3,278	3,233	13,108	3,070	2,972
91,255	91,936	86,745	85,353	85,524	84,340	341,962	80,093	77,539
75	76	71	70	70	69	281	66	64
156,873	158,044	149,120	146,727	147,022	144,985	587,854	137,685	133,294
90	91	86	84	84	83	337	79	76
8,145	8,206	7,742	7,618	7,634	7,528	30,522	7,149	6,921
180	181	171	168	169	166	675	158	153
6,625	6,674	6,298	6,197	6,209	6,123	24,826	5,815	5,629
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6,648	6,698	6,319	6,218	6,231	6,144	24,912	5,835	5,649
98	99	93	92	92	91	367	86	83
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	60	57	56	56	55	225	53	51
6,545	6,594	6,222	6,122	6,134	6,049	24,526	5,744	5,561
23,404	23,579	22,247	21,890	21,934	21,630	87,702	20,541	19,886
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
360	363	342	337	337	333	1,349	316	306
18,581	18,720	17,663	17,379	17,414	17,173	69,629	16,308	15,788
361,628	364,326	343,756	338,240	338,919	334,223	1,355,138	317,396	307,272
3,038	3,061	2,888	2,842	2,847	2,808	11,384	2,666	2,581
372,650	375,431	354,234	348,549	349,248	344,410	1,396,441	327,070	316,638
2,035	2,050	1,934	1,903	1,907	1,881	7,626	1,786	1,729
24,265	24,446	23,066	22,696	22,741	22,426	90,929	21,297	20,618
30	30	29	28	28	28	112	26	25
12,429	12,522	11,815	11,625	11,648	11,487	46,576	10,909	10,561
16,876	17,002	16,042	15,785	15,816	15,597	63,240	14,812	14,339
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1,760	1,773	1,673	1,646	1,649	1,627	6,595	1,545	1,495
81	82	77	76	76	75	304	71	69
8,917	8,984	8,476	8,340	8,357	8,241	33,415	7,826	7,577
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
112,468	113,307	106,910	105,194	105,405	103,945	421,454	98,712	95,563
45	45	43	42	42	42	169	39	38
5,890	5,934	5,599	5,509	5,520	5,444	22,072	5,170	5,005
1,456	1,467	1,384	1,362	1,365	1,346	5,456	1,278	1,237
19,692	19,839	18,719	18,418	18,455	18,200	73,792	17,283	16,732
237	239	225	222	222	219	888	208	201
32,614	32,857	31,002	30,505	30,566	30,142	122,215	28,625	27,712
1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1
9,540	9,611	9,069	8,923	8,941	8,817	35,749	8,373	8,106
20,190	20,341	19,192	18,884	18,922	18,660	75,659	17,720	17,155
159,890	161,083	151,988	149,549	149,849	147,773	599,160	140,333	135,857
7,875	7,934	7,486	7,366	7,380	7,278	29,510	6,912	6,691
136,306	137,323	129,570	127,490	127,746	125,977	510,783	119,634	115,818
3,509	3,535	3,336	3,282	3,289	3,243	13,149	3,080	2,982
28,745	28,959	27,324	26,886	26,940	26,567	107,717	25,229	24,424

89	90	85	83	83	82	334	78	76
1,446	1,457	1,375	1,352	1,355	1,336	5,419	1,269	1,229
1,044	1,052	992	976	978	965	3,912	916	887
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10,277	10,354	9,769	9,612	9,632	9,498	38,511	9,020	8,732
40	40	38	37	37	37	150	35	34
19,573	19,719	18,606	18,307	18,344	18,090	73,346	17,179	16,631
60	60	57	56	56	55	225	53	51
1,050	1,058	998	982	984	970	3,935	922	892
107,683	108,487	102,361	100,719	100,921	99,523	403,523	94,512	91,497
1,303,344	1,313,069	#####	#####	#####	#####	4,884,055	#####	#####
1,279,914	1,289,465	#####	#####	#####	#####	4,796,255	#####	#####
37,400	37,679	35,552	34,981	35,051	34,566	140,150	32,825	31,778
15,380	15,495	14,620	14,385	14,414	14,214	57,634	13,499	13,068
96,006	96,722	91,261	89,797	89,977	88,731	359,766	84,263	81,575
186,983	188,378	177,742	174,890	175,241	172,813	700,686	164,113	158,878
44,408	44,739	42,213	41,536	41,619	41,043	166,411	38,976	37,733
1,127	1,135	1,071	1,054	1,056	1,042	4,223	989	958
52,289	52,679	49,705	48,907	49,005	48,326	195,944	45,893	44,430
1,210	1,219	1,150	1,132	1,134	1,118	4,534	1,062	1,028
85,193	85,829	80,983	79,683	79,843	78,737	319,246	74,773	72,388
874	881	831	817	819	808	3,275	767	743
4,095	4,126	3,893	3,830	3,838	3,785	15,345	3,594	3,479
3,461	3,487	3,290	3,237	3,244	3,199	12,969	3,038	2,941
99,311	100,052	94,403	92,888	93,074	91,785	372,151	87,164	84,384
15	15	14	14	14	14	56	13	13
152,276	153,412	144,751	142,428	142,713	140,736	570,628	133,651	129,388
198	199	188	185	186	183	742	174	168
4,640	4,675	4,411	4,340	4,349	4,288	17,388	4,072	3,943
3,750	3,778	3,565	3,507	3,515	3,466	14,052	3,291	3,186
39,374	39,668	37,428	36,827	36,901	36,390	147,547	34,558	33,456
968	975	920	905	907	895	3,627	850	823
64,144	64,623	60,974	59,995	60,116	59,283	240,368	56,298	54,503
801	807	761	749	751	740	3,002	703	681
9,135	9,203	8,684	8,544	8,561	8,443	34,232	8,018	7,762
395	398	375	369	370	365	1,480	347	336
5,425	5,465	5,157	5,074	5,084	5,014	20,329	4,761	4,610
6,732	6,782	6,399	6,297	6,309	6,222	25,227	5,909	5,720
480	484	456	449	450	444	1,799	421	408
4,293	4,325	4,081	4,015	4,023	3,968	16,087	3,768	3,648
72,282	72,821	68,710	67,607	67,743	66,804	270,864	63,441	61,417
384	387	365	359	360	355	1,439	337	326
80,513	81,114	76,534	75,306	75,457	74,412	301,708	70,665	68,411
235	237	223	220	220	217	881	206	200
10,381	10,458	9,868	9,710	9,729	9,594	38,901	9,111	8,821
633	638	602	592	593	585	2,372	556	538
16,410	16,532	15,599	15,349	15,379	15,166	61,494	14,403	13,943
17,864	17,997	16,981	16,709	16,742	16,510	66,942	15,679	15,179
1,200	1,209	1,141	1,122	1,125	1,109	4,497	1,053	1,020
847	853	805	792	794	783	3,174	743	720
24,628	24,812	23,411	23,035	23,081	22,762	92,289	21,616	20,926
521	525	495	487	488	482	1,952	457	443

48,703	49,066	46,296	45,553	45,645	45,012	182,506	42,746	41,383
195	196	185	182	183	180	731	171	166
3,660	3,687	3,479	3,423	3,430	3,383	13,715	3,212	3,110
26,911	27,112	25,581	25,171	25,221	24,872	100,844	23,619	22,866
513,473	517,304	488,097	480,264	481,228	474,561	1,924,151	450,669	436,294
470,617	474,129	447,359	440,180	441,063	434,953	1,763,555	413,054	399,879
43,015	43,336	40,889	40,233	40,314	39,755	161,191	37,754	36,549
1,699	1,712	1,615	1,589	1,592	1,570	6,367	1,491	1,444
48,807	49,171	46,395	45,650	45,742	45,108	182,896	42,837	41,471
254	256	241	238	238	235	952	223	216
66,564	67,061	63,274	62,259	62,384	61,520	249,437	58,422	56,559
3,315	3,340	3,151	3,101	3,107	3,064	12,422	2,910	2,817
4,401	4,434	4,184	4,116	4,125	4,067	16,492	3,863	3,739
69,087	69,603	65,673	64,619	64,748	63,851	258,891	60,637	58,703
1,292	1,302	1,228	1,208	1,211	1,194	4,842	1,134	1,098
89,738	90,408	85,303	83,934	84,103	82,938	336,278	78,762	76,250
4,944	4,981	4,700	4,624	4,634	4,569	18,527	4,339	4,201
5,520	5,561	5,247	5,163	5,173	5,102	20,685	4,845	4,690
917	924	872	858	859	848	3,436	805	779
21,991	22,155	20,904	20,569	20,610	20,324	82,407	19,301	18,686
30	30	29	28	28	28	112	26	25
64,020	64,498	60,856	59,879	60,000	59,168	239,904	56,190	54,397
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2,620	2,640	2,491	2,451	2,455	2,421	9,818	2,300	2,226
3,149	3,172	2,993	2,945	2,951	2,910	11,800	2,764	2,676
52,321	52,711	49,735	48,937	49,035	48,356	196,064	45,921	44,457
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
89,257	89,923	84,846	83,484	83,652	82,493	334,475	78,340	75,841
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,330	3,355	3,165	3,115	3,121	3,078	12,479	2,923	2,829
2,566	2,585	2,439	2,400	2,405	2,372	9,616	2,252	2,180
100,225	100,973	95,272	93,743	93,931	92,630	375,576	87,966	85,160
182	183	173	170	171	168	682	160	155
151,401	152,531	143,919	141,609	141,893	139,928	567,349	132,883	128,644
227	229	216	212	213	210	851	199	193
17,700	17,832	16,825	16,555	16,588	16,359	66,328	15,535	15,040
975	982	927	912	914	901	3,654	856	828
46,763	47,112	44,452	43,739	43,826	43,219	175,236	41,043	39,734
392	395	373	367	367	362	1,469	344	333
84,914	85,548	80,718	79,422	79,582	78,479	318,200	74,528	72,151
686	691	652	642	643	634	2,571	602	583
1,200	1,209	1,141	1,122	1,125	1,109	4,497	1,053	1,020
360	363	342	337	337	333	1,349	316	306
11,818	11,906	11,234	11,054	11,076	10,922	44,286	10,373	10,042
84	85	80	79	79	78	315	74	71
16,429	16,552	15,617	15,366	15,397	15,184	61,565	14,420	13,960
2,880	2,901	2,738	2,694	2,699	2,662	10,792	2,528	2,447

DC, HI, MI, MN

19,441

304,702

4,408

530,178
3,432
34,460

DE, LA, MD
42,880
637,860
536,295

	0.1%	-3.9%		-12.8%	-90.0%	-28.7%	-26.0%	-28.9%
	Q3 2011	Q4 2011	CY2011	Q1 2012	Q2 2012	Q3 2012	Q4 2012	Q1 2013
	883	848	3,525	740	74	53	39	28
	19,297	18,535	77,005	16,167	1,621	1,156	856	609
	18,405	17,678	73,446	15,420	1,546	1,103	816	581
	100	96	397	83	8	6	4	3
	255	245	1,019	214	21	15	11	8
	10,293	9,887	41,076	8,624	865	617	456	325
	178,398	171,352	711,909	149,467	14,989	10,687	7,909	5,627
	1,343	1,290	5,358	1,125	113	80	60	42
	176,143	169,187	702,911	147,578	14,800	10,552	7,809	5,556
	1,137	1,092	4,536	952	96	68	50	36
	14,878	14,290	59,372	12,465	1,250	891	660	469
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	100,857	96,874	402,477	84,501	8,474	6,042	4,471	3,181
	51	49	204	43	4	3	2	2
	96,091	92,296	383,459	80,508	8,074	5,756	4,260	3,031
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	43,364	41,652	173,049	36,332	3,644	2,598	1,923	1,368
	828,079	795,376	3,304,507	693,791	69,577	49,606	36,712	26,120
	3,627	3,484	14,475	3,039	305	217	161	114
	660,387	634,306	2,635,318	553,293	55,487	39,560	29,278	20,831

4,866	4,674	19,419	4,077	409	292	216	153
25,612	24,601	102,207	21,459	2,152	1,534	1,135	808
3,380	3,246	13,487	2,832	284	202	150	107
70,982	68,179	283,259	59,471	5,964	4,252	3,147	2,239
77	74	306	64	6	5	3	2
71,368	68,549	284,797	59,794	5,996	4,275	3,164	2,251
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2,885	2,771	11,511	2,417	242	173	128	91
10,492	10,078	41,871	8,791	882	629	465	331
144,726	139,010	577,539	121,256	12,160	8,670	6,416	4,565
14	13	54	11	1	1	1	0
143,125	137,472	571,149	119,914	12,026	8,574	6,345	4,515
7,594	7,294	30,305	6,363	638	455	337	240
950	912	3,789	796	80	57	42	30
18,070	17,356	72,108	15,139	1,518	1,082	801	570
539	517	2,149	451	45	32	24	17
13,277	12,752	52,981	11,124	1,116	795	589	419
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1,430	1,373	5,705	1,198	120	86	63	45
2,535	2,435	10,115	2,124	213	152	112	80
52,352	50,284	208,913	43,862	4,399	3,136	2,321	1,651
385	369	1,535	322	32	23	17	12
60,150	57,775	240,033	50,396	5,054	3,603	2,667	1,897
355	341	1,416	297	30	21	16	11
3,680	3,535	14,686	3,083	309	220	163	116
22,900	21,996	91,385	19,187	1,924	1,372	1,015	722
387,913	372,593	1,547,994	325,006	32,593	23,238	17,198	12,236
6,639	6,377	26,492	5,562	558	398	294	209
364,478	350,083	1,454,473	305,371	30,624	21,834	16,159	11,497
5,706	5,481	22,771	4,781	479	342	253	180
25,548	24,539	101,952	21,405	2,147	1,530	1,133	806
916	880	3,657	768	77	55	41	29
28,721	27,587	114,614	24,064	2,413	1,721	1,273	906
256	246	1,022	215	22	15	11	8
37,435	35,957	149,388	31,365	3,145	2,243	1,660	1,181
204	196	815	171	17	12	9	6
5,965	5,729	23,803	4,998	501	357	264	188
26	25	102	21	2	2	1	1
477	459	1,905	400	40	29	21	15
19	18	75	16	2	1	1	1
329	316	1,314	276	28	20	15	10
598	575	2,387	501	50	36	27	19
14,623	14,045	58,353	12,251	1,229	876	648	461
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
241,495	231,957	963,701	202,332	20,291	14,467	10,707	7,617
51	49	204	43	4	3	2	2
14,903	14,314	59,470	12,486	1,252	893	661	470
768	738	3,066	644	65	46	34	24
20,451	19,643	81,609	17,134	1,718	1,225	907	645
34,081	32,735	136,003	28,554	2,864	2,042	1,511	1,075
26	25	105	22	2	2	1	1
4,306	4,136	17,182	3,607	362	258	191	136

27,977	26,872	111,643	23,440	2,351	1,676	1,240	882
294,484	282,854	1,175,160	246,728	24,743	17,641	13,056	9,289
971	933	3,874	813	82	58	43	31
244,539	234,882	975,850	204,883	20,547	14,649	10,841	7,714
1,122	1,078	4,479	940	94	67	50	35
21,921	21,055	87,477	18,366	1,842	1,313	972	691
6,240	5,993	24,900	5,228	524	374	277	197
90,781	87,196	362,267	76,059	7,628	5,438	4,025	2,864
4,115	3,952	16,421	3,448	346	247	182	130
113,764	109,271	453,981	95,315	9,559	6,815	5,044	3,588
3,666	3,521	14,628	3,071	308	220	163	116
17,073	16,399	68,132	14,305	1,435	1,023	757	539
2,298	2,208	9,171	1,926	193	138	102	72
66,803	64,165	266,583	55,970	5,613	4,002	2,962	2,107
17	16	68	14	1	1	1	1
67,316	64,658	268,631	56,400	5,656	4,033	2,984	2,123
7,658	7,356	30,560	6,416	643	459	340	242
1,404	1,349	5,603	1,176	118	84	62	44
4,754	4,566	18,971	3,983	399	285	211	150
1,465	1,407	5,847	1,228	123	88	65	46
77,933	74,855	310,997	65,295	6,548	4,669	3,455	2,458
1,647	1,582	6,574	1,380	138	99	73	52
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12,699	12,197	50,676	10,639	1,067	761	563	401
274,543	263,700	1,095,582	230,021	23,068	16,446	12,172	8,660
89	86	357	75	8	5	4	3
216,382	207,836	863,487	181,292	18,181	12,962	9,593	6,825
128	123	509	107	11	8	6	4
13,563	13,028	54,125	11,364	1,140	813	601	428
2,498	2,400	9,969	2,093	210	150	111	79
31,350	30,112	125,103	26,266	2,634	1,878	1,390	989
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
59,462	57,113	237,286	49,819	4,996	3,562	2,636	1,876
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5,616	5,394	22,411	4,705	472	336	249	177
21,253	20,414	84,811	17,806	1,786	1,273	942	670
215,860	207,335	861,406	180,855	18,137	12,931	9,570	6,809
4,446	4,270	17,742	3,725	374	266	197	140
179,801	172,700	717,508	150,643	15,107	10,771	7,971	5,671
525	504	2,095	440	44	31	23	17
20,071	19,278	80,095	16,816	1,686	1,202	890	633
764	734	3,049	640	64	46	34	24
12,292	11,807	49,052	10,299	1,033	736	545	388
38	37	153	32	3	2	2	1
151,814	145,818	605,825	127,195	12,756	9,094	6,731	4,789
8,580	8,241	34,238	7,188	721	514	380	271
13,911	13,361	55,511	11,655	1,169	833	617	439
235,720	226,410	940,655	197,493	19,806	14,121	10,450	7,435
3,193	3,067	12,744	2,676	268	191	142	101
334,956	321,727	1,336,664	280,637	28,144	20,066	14,850	10,566
2,920	2,805	11,654	2,447	245	175	129	92
24,123	23,170	96,264	20,211	2,027	1,445	1,069	761

1,657	1,591	6,611	1,388	139	99	73	52
5,004	4,807	19,969	4,193	420	300	222	158
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
102,567	98,516	409,299	85,934	8,618	6,144	4,547	3,235
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,769	3,621	15,042	3,158	317	226	167	119
2,976	2,859	11,878	2,494	250	178	132	94
77,649	74,582	309,863	65,057	6,524	4,652	3,443	2,449
64	61	255	53	5	4	3	2
133,483	128,212	532,674	111,836	11,216	7,996	5,918	4,210
77	74	306	64	6	5	3	2
6,931	6,657	27,657	5,807	582	415	307	219
153	147	611	128	13	9	7	5
5,637	5,415	22,496	4,723	474	338	250	178
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5,657	5,433	22,574	4,739	475	339	251	178
83	80	333	70	7	5	4	3
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	49	204	43	4	3	2	2
5,569	5,349	22,224	4,666	468	334	247	176
19,914	19,128	79,470	16,685	1,673	1,193	883	628
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
306	294	1,222	257	26	18	14	10
15,811	15,186	63,093	13,247	1,328	947	701	499
307,709	295,557	1,227,934	257,808	25,855	18,433	13,642	9,706
2,585	2,483	10,316	2,166	217	155	115	82
317,088	304,565	1,265,360	265,666	26,643	18,995	14,058	10,002
1,732	1,663	6,910	1,451	145	104	77	55
20,647	19,832	82,394	17,299	1,735	1,237	915	651
26	25	102	21	2	2	1	1
10,576	10,158	42,204	8,861	889	634	469	334
14,360	13,793	57,304	12,031	1,207	860	637	453
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1,498	1,438	5,976	1,255	126	90	66	47
69	66	275	58	6	4	3	2
7,587	7,288	30,278	6,357	638	455	336	239
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95,699	91,920	381,893	80,180	8,041	5,733	4,243	3,019
38	37	153	32	3	2	2	1
5,012	4,814	20,000	4,199	421	300	222	158
1,239	1,190	4,944	1,038	104	74	55	39
16,756	16,094	66,866	14,039	1,408	1,004	743	529
202	194	805	169	17	12	9	6
27,751	26,655	110,743	23,251	2,332	1,662	1,230	875
1	1	3	1	0	0	0	0
8,118	7,797	32,394	6,801	682	486	360	256
17,180	16,501	68,557	14,394	1,443	1,029	762	542
136,050	130,677	542,918	113,987	11,431	8,150	6,032	4,291
6,701	6,436	26,740	5,614	563	401	297	211
115,983	111,402	462,837	97,174	9,745	6,948	5,142	3,658
2,986	2,868	11,915	2,502	251	179	132	94
24,459	23,493	97,606	20,493	2,055	1,465	1,084	772

76	73	302	63	6	5	3	2
1,230	1,182	4,910	1,031	103	74	55	39
888	853	3,545	744	75	53	39	28
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8,745	8,399	34,896	7,327	735	524	388	276
34	33	136	29	3	2	2	1
16,655	15,997	66,462	13,954	1,399	998	738	525
51	49	204	43	4	3	2	2
893	858	3,565	749	75	54	40	28
91,627	88,009	365,646	76,768	7,699	5,489	4,062	2,890
#####	#####	4,425,600	929,168	93,182	66,436	49,167	34,982
#####	#####	4,346,042	912,464	91,507	65,241	48,284	34,353
31,824	30,567	126,994	26,663	2,674	1,906	1,411	1,004
13,087	12,570	52,224	10,965	1,100	784	580	413
81,691	78,465	325,995	68,444	6,864	4,894	3,622	2,577
159,104	152,820	634,914	133,302	13,368	9,531	7,054	5,019
37,787	36,294	150,791	31,659	3,175	2,264	1,675	1,192
959	921	3,827	803	81	57	43	30
44,493	42,736	177,551	37,277	3,738	2,665	1,973	1,403
1,030	989	4,109	863	87	62	46	32
72,491	69,628	289,279	60,735	6,091	4,343	3,214	2,287
744	714	2,968	623	62	45	33	23
3,484	3,347	13,905	2,919	293	209	154	110
2,945	2,829	11,752	2,467	247	176	131	93
84,504	81,166	337,218	70,800	7,100	5,062	3,746	2,666
13	12	51	11	1	1	1	0
129,572	124,454	517,064	108,559	10,887	7,762	5,744	4,087
168	162	672	141	14	10	7	5
3,948	3,792	15,755	3,308	332	237	175	125
3,191	3,065	12,733	2,673	268	191	141	101
33,503	32,180	133,697	28,070	2,815	2,007	1,485	1,057
824	791	3,287	690	69	49	37	26
54,580	52,425	217,806	45,729	4,586	3,270	2,420	1,722
682	655	2,720	571	57	41	30	21
7,773	7,466	31,019	6,512	653	466	345	245
336	323	1,341	282	28	20	15	11
4,616	4,434	18,421	3,868	388	277	205	146
5,728	5,502	22,859	4,799	481	343	254	181
408	392	1,630	342	34	24	18	13
3,653	3,509	14,577	3,061	307	219	162	115
61,505	59,076	245,439	51,531	5,168	3,684	2,727	1,940
327	314	1,304	274	27	20	14	10
68,508	65,803	273,388	57,399	5,756	4,104	3,037	2,161
200	192	798	168	17	12	9	6
8,833	8,484	35,249	7,401	742	529	392	279
539	517	2,149	451	45	32	24	17
13,963	13,412	55,721	11,699	1,173	836	619	440
15,200	14,600	60,659	12,735	1,277	911	674	479
1,021	981	4,075	855	86	61	45	32
721	692	2,876	604	61	43	32	23
20,956	20,128	83,626	17,558	1,761	1,255	929	661
443	426	1,769	371	37	27	20	14

41,441	39,805	165,375	34,721	3,482	2,483	1,837	1,307
166	159	662	139	14	10	7	5
3,114	2,991	12,428	2,609	262	187	138	98
22,899	21,994	91,378	19,185	1,924	1,372	1,015	722
436,914	419,659	1,743,535	366,060	36,711	26,173	19,370	13,782
400,448	384,633	1,598,014	335,508	33,647	23,989	17,754	12,631
36,601	35,156	146,061	30,666	3,075	2,193	1,623	1,155
1,446	1,389	5,769	1,211	121	87	64	46
41,530	39,890	165,728	34,795	3,489	2,488	1,841	1,310
216	208	862	181	18	13	10	7
56,639	54,402	226,023	47,454	4,759	3,393	2,511	1,787
2,821	2,709	11,256	2,363	237	169	125	89
3,745	3,597	14,944	3,138	315	224	166	118
58,786	56,464	234,590	49,253	4,939	3,522	2,606	1,854
1,099	1,056	4,387	921	92	66	49	35
76,358	73,342	304,712	63,975	6,416	4,574	3,385	2,409
4,207	4,041	16,788	3,525	353	252	187	133
4,697	4,511	18,744	3,935	395	281	208	148
780	749	3,114	654	66	47	35	25
18,712	17,973	74,672	15,678	1,572	1,121	830	590
26	25	102	21	2	2	1	1
54,475	52,323	217,385	45,641	4,577	3,263	2,415	1,718
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2,229	2,141	8,896	1,868	187	134	99	70
2,679	2,574	10,693	2,245	225	161	119	85
44,520	42,762	177,660	37,300	3,741	2,667	1,974	1,404
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75,949	72,949	303,079	63,632	6,381	4,550	3,367	2,396
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2,833	2,722	11,307	2,374	238	170	126	89
2,183	2,097	8,713	1,829	183	131	97	69
85,281	81,913	340,321	71,451	7,166	5,109	3,781	2,690
155	149	618	130	13	9	7	5
128,827	123,739	514,093	107,935	10,824	7,717	5,711	4,064
193	186	771	162	16	12	9	6
15,061	14,466	60,102	12,619	1,265	902	668	475
830	797	3,311	695	70	50	37	26
39,791	38,219	158,787	33,338	3,343	2,384	1,764	1,255
334	320	1,331	279	28	20	15	11
72,253	69,400	288,332	60,536	6,071	4,328	3,203	2,279
584	561	2,329	489	49	35	26	18
1,021	981	4,075	855	86	61	45	32
306	294	1,222	257	26	18	14	10
10,056	9,659	40,129	8,425	845	602	446	317
71	69	285	60	6	4	3	2
13,979	13,427	55,786	11,712	1,175	837	620	441
2,451	2,354	9,779	2,053	206	147	109	77

Exhibit 2

Lexapro Generic Analysis - MYLAN

SHARE OF GENERIC 50%

(\$ in 000's)

	Contract Assumptions															Total	
	Mar-12	Apr-12	May-12	Jun-12	Jul-12	Aug-12	9/1-9/8	9/9-9/30	Oct-12	Nov-12	Dec-12	Jan-13	Feb-13	1st 6 months	2nd 6 months	Full Year Total	
Net Sales & Total Profit																	
Total Escalopram Sales (Branded + Generic)	\$192,106	\$185,081	\$184,665	\$188,173	\$190,798	\$186,213	\$50,628	\$139,227	\$190,376	\$183,620	\$195,830	\$191,616	\$177,435	\$1,177,665	\$1,078,104	\$2,255,769	
Branded LEXAPRO Sales																	
Total SRI TRx	\$96,053	\$26,085	\$22,893	\$21,333	\$20,352	\$17,369	\$4,228	\$11,626	\$14,107	\$11,889	\$10,604	\$10,179	\$8,658	\$210,312	\$67,063	\$277,375	
Branded TRx Share	50%	15%	12%	11%	11%	9%	8%	8%	7%	6%	5%	5%	5%	18%	6%	12%	
Branded TRx	15,987	15,390	15,343	15,623	15,828	15,436	6,212	9,317	15,756	15,185	16,182	15,790	14,614	99,818	86,845	186,663	
Branded TRx % of Total	5.66%	1.72%	1.40%	1.28%	1.21%	1.05%	0.94%	0.94%	0.84%	0.73%	0.61%	0.56%	0.51%	2.00%	0.68%	1.39%	
Branded Units	35,076	10,257	8,360	7,791	7,433	6,343	59	68	132	111	99	88	75	1,996	594	2,590	
Generic Sales (Assuming Lex Px)																	
Total SRI TRx	\$96,053	\$156,996	\$161,773	\$166,841	\$170,446	\$168,844	\$46,400	\$127,601	\$176,269	\$171,732	\$185,226	\$181,437	\$168,777	\$967,353	\$1,011,041	\$1,978,394	
Generic TRx Share	50%	85%	88%	89%	89%	91%	92%	92%	93%	94%	95%	95%	95%	82%	94%	88%	
Generic TRx	15,987	15,390	15,343	15,623	15,828	15,436	6,212	9,317	15,756	15,185	16,182	15,790	14,614	99,818	86,845	186,663	
Generic TRx % of Total	5.66%	9.59%	9.91%	10.03%	10.10%	10.26%	10.37%	10.37%	10.47%	10.58%	10.70%	10.75%	10.80%	9.31%	10.63%	9.92%	
Generic Units	35,076	57,335	59,079	60,930	62,246	61,862	25,141	37,712	64,478	62,818	67,754	66,487	61,871	361,096	361,096	722,566	
Generic Sales (Px Discount Mar-Sept 8)																	
Generic Sales (Px Discount Sept 9 Forward)	\$57,632	\$94,198	\$97,064	\$100,104	\$102,267	\$101,307	\$27,840	\$12,760	\$17,627	\$17,173	\$18,523	\$18,144	\$16,878	\$580,412	\$101,104	\$681,516	
Generic Sales % of Total	40%	50%	52%	51%	51%	50%	59%	6%	8%	9%	9%	9%	9%	49%	9%	34%	
Mylan Share of Generic (Mar)																	
Mylan Share of Generic (Apr-Sept 8)	\$46,106	\$56,519	\$58,238	\$60,063	\$61,360	\$60,784	\$16,704	\$6,380	\$8,813	\$8,587	\$9,261	\$9,072	\$8,439	\$359,773	\$50,552	\$410,326	
Mylan Share of Generic (Sept 9 Forward)																	
Generic COGS (Lundbeck API, Forest manufacturing/packaging)	\$1,673	\$2,050	\$2,113	\$2,179	\$2,226	\$2,205	\$899	\$1,124	\$1,921	\$1,872	\$2,019	\$1,981	\$1,843	\$13,344	\$10,761	\$24,105	
Total Profit on Generic	\$44,433	\$54,468	\$56,123	\$57,884	\$59,135	\$58,579	\$15,805	\$5,256	\$6,892	\$6,715	\$7,242	\$7,091	\$6,596	\$346,429	\$39,791	\$386,221	
Profit Share																	
Mylan share	\$26,660	\$32,681	\$33,675	\$34,730	\$35,481	\$35,147	\$9,483	\$3,154	\$4,135	\$4,029	\$4,345	\$4,254	\$3,957	\$207,857	\$23,875	\$231,732	
Forest share	\$17,773	\$21,787	\$22,450	\$23,154	\$23,654	\$23,432	\$6,322	\$2,102	\$2,757	\$2,686	\$2,897	\$2,836	\$2,638	\$138,572	\$15,917	\$154,488	
% of Total Profit	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	
% of Total Profit	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	

Key Assumptions:

1. Market Growth - 1%
2. Total Escalopram Sales (branded + generic)
3. Generic introduction remains flat at 11.31% of SRI TRx
4. Price Increase - Branded Product Only - 7.5% in January 2012 and 2013
5. Substitution rate - Assumed 40% (38%) in month one as generic entry for ZOLOFT came in Aug 18th 2006
6. Generic Pricing - 40% discount March through April through September 8th; 50% September 9th onward (assumes new generic take 20% of market and Teva takes 30%)
7. Units: API 50.045/pill (33.0000mg, 13mg wt. avg pill strength); Forest manufacturing and packaging \$0.0146/pill

Authorized Generic-OLD

Date		Time		Location		Weather		Temperature		Humidity		Wind		Pressure		Visibility		Clouds		Precipitation		Sun		Moon		Stars		Planets		Comets		Aurora		Other	
Day	Month	Year	Hour	Minute	City	State	Country	Temp (C)	Temp (F)	Humid (%)	Wind (km/h)	Wind (mph)	Pressure (hPa)	Pressure (inHg)	Vis (km)	Vis (mi)	Cloud (%)	Precip (mm)	Sun (H)	Sun (M)	Moon (P)	Moon (M)	Star (C)	Star (M)	Star (Y)	Star (O)	Star (G)	Star (B)	Star (V)	Star (I)	Star (U)	Star (S)	Star (X)	Star (Z)	
1	1	2020	12	00	New York	NY	USA	10	50	60	10	6	1013	30.0	10	6	10	0	12	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
2	2	2020	12	01	New York	NY	USA	11	52	61	11	7	1014	30.1	11	7	11	0	13	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01	01
3	3	2020	12	02	New York	NY	USA	12	54	62	12	8	1015	30.2	12	8	12	0	14	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02	02
4	4	2020	12	03	New York	NY	USA	13	56	63	13	9	1016	30.3	13	9	13	0	15	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03	03
5	5	2020	12	04	New York	NY	USA	14	58	64	14	10	1017	30.4	14	10	14	0	16	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04	04
6	6	2020	12	05	New York	NY	USA	15	60	65	15	11	1018	30.5	15	11	15	0	17	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05	05
7	7	2020	12	06	New York	NY	USA	16	62	66	16	12	1019	30.6	16	12	16	0	18	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06	06
8	8	2020	12	07	New York	NY	USA	17	64	67	17	13	1020	30.7	17	13	17	0	19	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07	07
9	9	2020	12	08	New York	NY	USA	18	66	68	18	14	1021	30.8	18	14	18	0	20	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08	08
10	10	2020	12	09	New York	NY	USA	19	68	69	19	15	1022	30.9	19	15	19	0	21	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09	09
11	11	2020	12	10	New York	NY	USA	20	70	70	20	16	1023	31.0	20	16	20	0	22	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
12	12	2020	12	11	New York	NY	USA	21	72	71	21	17	1024	31.1	21	17	21	0	23	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
13	13	2020	12	12	New York	NY	USA	22	74	72	22	18	1025	31.2	22	18	22	0	24	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
14	14	2020	12	13	New York	NY	USA	23	76	73	23	19	1026	31.3	23	19	23	0	25	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
15	15	2020	12	14	New York	NY	USA	24	78	74	24	20	1027	31.4	24	20	24	0	26	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
16	16	2020	12	15	New York	NY	USA	25	80	75	25	21	1028	31.5	25	21	25	0	27	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
17	17	2020	12	16	New York	NY	USA	26	82	76	26	22	1029	31.6	26	22	26	0	28	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
18	18	2020	12	17	New York	NY	USA	27	84	77	27	23	1030	31.7	27	23	27	0	29	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
19	19	2020	12	18	New York	NY	USA	28	86	78	28	24	1031	31.8	28	24	28	0	30	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
20	20	2020	12	19	New York	NY	USA	29	88	79	29	25	1032	31.9	29	25	29	0	31	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
21	21	2020	12	20	New York	NY	USA	30	90	80	30	26	1033	32.0	30	26	30	0	32	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
22	22	2020	12	21	New York	NY	USA	31	92	81	31	27	1034	32.1	31	27	31	0	33	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
23	23	2020	12	22	New York	NY	USA	32	94	82	32	28	1035	32.2	32	28	32	0	34	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
24	24	2020	12	23	New York	NY	USA	33	96	83	33	29	1036	32.3	33	29	33	0	35	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
25	25	2020	12	24	New York	NY	USA	34	98	84	34	30	1037	32.4	34	30	34	0	36	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
26	26	2020	12	25	New York	NY	USA	35	100	85	35	31	1038	32.5	35	31	35	0	37	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
27	27	2020	12	26	New York	NY	USA	36	102	86	36	32	1039	32.6	36	32	36	0	38	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
28	28	2020	12	27	New York	NY	USA	37	104	87	37	33	1040	32.7	37	33	37	0	39	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
29	29	2020	12	28	New York	NY	USA	38	106	88	38	34	1041	32.8	38	34	38	0	40	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
30	30	2020	12	29	New York	NY	USA	39	108	89	39	35	1042	32.9	39	35	39	0	41	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
31	31	2020	12	30	New York	NY	USA	40	110	90	40	36	1043	33.0	40	36	40	0	42	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
32	32	2020	12	31	New York	NY	USA	41	112	91	41	37	1044	33.1	41	37	41	0	43	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
33	33	2020	12	32	New York	NY	USA	42	114	92	42	38	1045	33.2	42	38	42	0	44	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
34	34	2020	12	33	New York	NY	USA	43	116	93	43	39	1046	33.3	43	39	43	0	45	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
35	35	2020	12	34	New York	NY	USA	44	118	94	44	40	1047	33.4	44	40	44	0	46	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
36	36	2020	12	35	New York	NY	USA	45	120	95	45	41	1048	33.5	45	41	45	0	47	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
37	37	2020	12	36	New York	NY	USA	46	122	96	46	42	1049	33.6	46	42	46	0	48	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
38	38	2020	12	37	New York	NY	USA	47	124	97	47	43	1050	33.7	47	43	47	0	49	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
39	39	2020	12	38	New York	NY	USA	48	126	98	48	44	1051	33.8	48	44	48	0	50	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
40	40	2020	12	39	New York	NY	USA	49	128	99	49	45	1052	33.9	49	45	49	0	51	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
41	41	2020	12	40	New York	NY	USA	50	130	100	50	46	1053	34.0	50	46	50	0	52	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
42	42	2020	12	41	New York	NY	USA	51	132	101	51	47	1054	34.1	51	47	51	0	53	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
43	43	2020	12	42	New York	NY	USA	52	134	102	52	48	1055	34.2	52	48	52	0	54	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
44	44	2020	12	43	New York	NY	USA	53	136	103	53	49	1056	34.3	53	49	53	0	55	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
45	45	2020	12	44	New York	NY	USA	54	138	104	54	50	1057	34.4	54	50	54	0	56	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
46	46	2020	12	45	New York	NY	USA	55	140	105	55	51	1058	34.5	55	51	55	0	57	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
47	47	2020	12	46	New York	NY	USA	56	142	106																									

EXHIBIT

278

<p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <p>IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE</p> <p>-----X FOREST LABORATORIES INC., ET AL.,)) Plaintiffs,) vs.) C.A. No.) 08-21-GMS-LPS COBALT LABORATORIES INC., ET AL.,)) Defendants. -----X</p> <p style="text-align: center;">VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF WALTER WOLFGANG FLEISCHHACKER, M.D. New York, New York Wednesday, September 9, 2009</p> <p>Reported by: Jennifer Ocampo-Guzman JOB NO. 303128</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">3</p> <p>1 APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2 KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP</p> <p>3 Attorneys for Plaintiff Forest Laboratories</p> <p>4 Inc. and the Deponent</p> <p>5 601 Lexington Avenue</p> <p>6 New York, New York 10022-4611</p> <p>7 BY: GERALD J. FLATTMANN, JR., ESQ.</p> <p>8 (212) 446-4720 gflattmann@kirkland.com</p> <p>9 -and-</p> <p>10 BY: GREGORY A. MORRIS, ESQ.</p> <p>11 (212) 446-4856 gmorris@kirkland.com</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 JONES DAY</p> <p>14 Attorneys for Plaintiff Merz and the Deponent</p> <p>15 222 East 41st Street</p> <p>16 New York, New York 10017-6702</p> <p>17 BY: F. DOMINIC CERRITO, ESQ.</p> <p>18 (212) 326-3939 fdcerrito@jonesday.com</p> <p>19</p> <p>20 RAKOCZY MOLINO MAZZOCHI SIWIK LLP</p> <p>21 Attorneys for Defendant Cobalt</p> <p>22 6 West Hubbard Street, Suite 500</p> <p>23 Chicago, Illinois 60610</p> <p>24 BY: NEIL A. BENCHELL, ESQ.</p> <p>25 (312) 222-6346 nbenchell@mmslegal.com</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">2</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 September 9, 2009</p> <p>9 8:21 a.m.</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 Videotaped Deposition of WALTER</p> <p>12 WOLFGANG FLEISCHHACKER, M.D., held at the</p> <p>13 offices of Kirkland & Ellis, LLP, 601</p> <p>14 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York,</p> <p>15 pursuant to subpoena, before Jennifer</p> <p>16 Ocampo-Guzman, a Notary Public of the State</p> <p>17 of New York.</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">4</p> <p>1</p> <p>2 APPEARANCES (Continued):</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 BUDD LARNER, PC</p> <p>5 Attorneys for Defendant Dr. Reddy's</p> <p>6 Laboratories</p> <p>7 150 JFK Parkway</p> <p>8 Short Hills, New Jersey 07078</p> <p>9 BY: LOUIS WEINSTEIN, ESQ.</p> <p>10 (973) 379-4800 lweinstein@buddlerner.com</p> <p>11</p> <p>12 SCHIFF HARDIN LLP</p> <p>13 Attorneys for Defendant Lupin Pharmaceuticals</p> <p>14 1666 K Street, NW, Suite 300</p> <p>15 Washington, DC 20006</p> <p>16 BY: D. CHRISTOPHER OHLY, ESQ.</p> <p>17 (202) 778-6458 dcohly@schiffhardin.com</p> <p>18</p> <p>19 WILLKIE FARR & GALLAGHER, LLP</p> <p>20 Attorneys for Defendant Teva Pharmaceuticals</p> <p>21 787 Seventh Avenue</p> <p>22 New York, New York 10019-6099</p> <p>23 BY: EUGENE L. CHANG, ESQ.</p> <p>24 (212) 728-8988 echang@willkie.com</p> <p>25</p>



ESQUIRE
an Alexander Gallo Company

Toll Free: 800.944.9454
Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Suite 4715
One Penn Plaza
New York, NY 10119
www.esquiresolutions.com

5	7
1	1 (Exhibit Fleischhacker-1, Document
2 APPEARANCES (Continued) :	2 entitled, "Memantine in the Treatment of Senile
3	3 Dementia of the Alzheimer Type," marked for
4 LATHAM & WATKINS, LLP	4 identification, this date.)
5 Attorneys for Defendant Orchid	5 (Exhibit Fleischhacker-2, Article,
6 Pharmaceuticals	6 [German language], marked for identification, this
7 885 Third Avenue	7 date.)
8 New York, New York 10022-4834	8 (Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-3,
9 BY: TERRENCE J. CONNOLLY, ESQ.	9 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 88, "Drug
10 (212) 906-1853 terrence.connolly@lw.com	10 administration," marked for identification, this
11	11 date.)
12 VIA TELEPHONE:	12 (Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-4,
13 WILSON SONSINI GOODRICH & ROSATI, LLP	13 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 89, marked
14 Attorneys for Mylan Pharmaceuticals and	14 for identification, this date.)
15 GenPharm Pharmaceuticals	15 (Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-5,
16 12235 El Camino Real	16 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 89,
17 San Diego, California 92130	17 "Discussion," marked for identification, this
18 BY: LORI WESTIN, ESQ.	18 date.)
19 (858) 350-2300 lwestin@wsgr.com	19 (Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-6,
20	20 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 89,
21 ALSO PRESENT:	21 "Discussion," marked for identification, this
22 JUAN TORRES, Videographer	22 date.)
23 CHARLES RYAN, J.D., Ph.D. (Forest Research)	23 (Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-7,
24 PATRICK M. JOCHUM (Merz)	24 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 92,
25	25 "Conclusions," marked for identification, this
6	8
1 ----- EXHIBITS -----	1 date.)
2 FLEISCHHACKER EXHIBITS FOR I.D.	2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is tape
3 Exhibit Fleischhacker-1, Document	3 number 1 of the videotaped deposition of Dr. W.
4 Entitled, "Memantine in the Treatment	4 Wolfgang Fleischhacker, in the matter Forest
5 of Senile Dementia of the Alzheimer	5 Laboratories Inc., et al, versus Cobalt
6 Type".....6	6 Laboratories Inc., et al., in the United States
7 Exhibit Fleischhacker-2, Article,	7 District Court, for the District of Delaware.
8 [German language].....6	8 This deposition is being held at
9 Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-3,	9 Kirkland & Ellis, LLP, 601 Lexington Avenue,
10 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 88,	10 New York, New York, on September 9, 2009, at
11 "Drug administration".....6	11 approximately 8:21 a.m.
12 Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-4,	12 My name is the Juan Torres, and I am
13 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at	13 the legal video specialist.
14 Page 89.....6	14 Will counsel please introduce
15 Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-5,	15 themselves, beginning with the party noticing this
16 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 89,	16 proceeding.
17 "Discussion".....6	17 MR. FLATTMANN: Gerald Flattmann of
18 Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-6,	18 Kirkland & Ellis, on behalf of the witness and on
19 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 89,	19 behalf of the plaintiffs, Forest Laboratories and
20 "Discussion".....6	20 Merz.
21 Demonstrative Exhibit Fleischhacker-7,	21 MR. CERRITO: Nick Cerrito, Jones Day,
22 Poster, Fleischhacker Exhibit 1 at page 92,	22 on behalf of the witness and Merz Pharmaceuticals.
23 "Conclusions".....6	23 MR. MORRIS: Greg Morris, from Kirkland
24 Exhibit Fleischhacker-8, Notice of Subpoena	24 & Ellis, on behalf of Plaintiffs Forest and Merz
25 Duces Tecum.....54	25 and the witness.
1 Exhibit Fleischhacker-9, Photocopy of	
2 United States Patent Number 5,601,703.....86	
3 Exhibit Fleischhacker-10, Excerpt from 18th	
4 Symposium of AGNP, Nuremberg 1993,	
5 Bates No. MERZ0020116.....87	
6 Exhibit Fleischhacker-2A, Certified	
7 Translation of Exhibit Fleischhacker-2.....110	



ESQUIRE
an Alexander Gallo Company

Toll Free: 800.944.9454
Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Suite 4715
One Penn Plaza
New York, NY 10119
www.esquiresolutions.com

<p style="text-align: center;">9</p> <p>1 DR. RYAN: Charles Ryan with Forest 2 Laboratories. 3 DR. JOCHUM: Patrick Jochum with Merz 4 Pharmaceuticals. 5 MR. WEINSTEIN: Louis Weinstein, with 6 Budd Larner PC, on behalf of Dr. Reddy's 7 laboratories. 8 MR. OHLY: Chris Ohly, Schiff Hardin, 9 for Lupin. 10 MR. BENCHELL: Neil Benchell, with 11 Rakoczy Molino Mazzochi Siwik, for Cobalt. 12 MR. CHANG: Eugene Chang, Willkie Farr 13 & Gallagher, for Teva. 14 MR. CONNOLLY: Terrence Connolly, 15 Latham & Watkins, for Orchid Pharmaceuticals. 16 MR. FLATTMANN: And may I ask if anyone 17 is on the telephone line right now? 18 MR. BENCHELL: Actually, I am just 19 getting an e-mail now. Apparently there is, and 20 apparently the phone is muted, so. 21 MR. FLATTMANN: Oh, let's fix that. 22 Let's unmute the phone. 23 Is there anyone joining us on the 24 phone? We're doing attorney introductions, for 25 the record.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">11</p> <p>1 of the department of psychiatry and psychotherapy. 2 Q. And what are your principal duties and 3 responsibilities in that role? 4 A. I have clinical responsibilities in 5 patient care. I have responsibilities with regard 6 to teaching and research. 7 Q. How long have you been working at 8 Innsbruck University? 9 A. Thirty years. 10 Q. Could you please describe your research 11 at Innsbruck University. 12 A. My main focus in research is 13 psychopharmacology. 14 Q. What is psychopharmacology? 15 A. Psychopharmacology is the science and 16 also the clinical practice of administering drugs 17 to treat psychiatric disorders. 18 Q. And you mentioned that you teach as 19 well. 20 What do you teach? 21 A. I teach psychiatry and 22 psychopharmacology. 23 Q. And what type of students do you teach? 24 A. Medical students and also students who 25 go for psychology Ph.D. degrees.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">10</p> <p>1 MS. WESTIN: Good morning, this is Lori 2 Westin, for Mylan and GenPharm. 3 MR. OHLY: From California? 4 MS. WESTIN: From California. 5 MR. FLATTMANN: Okay. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the court 7 reporter please swear in the witness. 8 WALTER WOLFGANG 9 FLEISCHHACKER, M. D., called as a 10 witness, having been duly sworn by a Notary 11 Public, was examined and testified as follows: 12 EXAMINATION BY 13 MR. FLATTMANN: 14 Q. Good morning, Dr. Fleischhacker. 15 A. Good morning. 16 Q. Would you please state your full name 17 for the record? 18 A. Walter Wolfgang Fleischhacker. 19 Q. What do you do for a living? 20 A. I'm a psychiatrist. 21 Q. Where do you work? 22 A. I work at the Medical University of 23 Innsbruck. 24 Q. What is your position there? 25 A. My position there is managing director</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">12</p> <p>1 Q. Let me ask you a few questions about 2 your educational background. 3 Do you hold any degrees? 4 A. An MD. 5 Q. An MD. So you have a medical degree? 6 A. I have a medical degree. 7 Q. Do you have any other degrees? 8 A. Nope. 9 Q. And where did you receive your medical 10 degree? 11 A. At the University of Innsbruck. 12 Q. Do you hold any membership in any 13 professional associations or organizations? 14 A. Yes. I'm a member of the European 15 College of Neuropsychopharmacology, of the 16 Schizophrenia Research Society, of the Austrian 17 Society of Psychiatry and psychotherapy. I'm a 18 foreign correspondent fellow of the American 19 College of Neuropsychopharmacology. I am a member 20 of the International College of 21 Neuropsychopharmacology. 22 Q. Are you on the editorial staff of any 23 professional publications? 24 A. Yes. I'm on the editorial board of the 25 Journal of Clinical Psychopharmacology, of</p>



ESQUIRE
an Alexander Gallo Company

Toll Free: 800.944.9454
Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Suite 4715
One Penn Plaza
New York, NY 10119
www.esquiresolutions.com

<p style="text-align: center;">169</p> <p>1 A. Actually, I'm sorry, I may have mixed</p> <p>2 that up. It's the other way around.</p> <p>3 So one of the tests measures group</p> <p>4 differences, the other test measures the long-term</p> <p>5 course of the disorder. And it's exactly the</p> <p>6 other way around than I had explained to you. I</p> <p>7 apologize.</p> <p>8 Q. So the Wilcoxon wilcox is the long-term</p> <p>9 statistical --</p> <p>10 A. Is the long term, and the U-Test is the</p> <p>11 one that measures the group differences.</p> <p>12 Q. Have you used these statistical</p> <p>13 analyses in any of your other studies?</p> <p>14 A. Before or after?</p> <p>15 Q. Before or after.</p> <p>16 MR. FLATTMANN: Objection, vague as to</p> <p>17 which analyses.</p> <p>18 Q. All right. Let's take them one at a</p> <p>19 time.</p> <p>20 Have you used the Wilcoxon-Wilcox</p> <p>21 statistical analysis in any of your other studies?</p> <p>22 A. After we did this one?</p> <p>23 Q. Yes.</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Did you use it in any of the ones</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">171</p> <p>1 A. The evidence that was available at that</p> <p>2 time.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you recall what evidence that was?</p> <p>4 A. Not in detail, but clinical trials that</p> <p>5 were published.</p> <p>6 Q. What kinds of clinical trials were</p> <p>7 these?</p> <p>8 A. They were randomized, controlled</p> <p>9 clinical trials.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you -- earlier you mentioned that</p> <p>11 the understanding of the mechanism of action of</p> <p>12 memantine has changed over time.</p> <p>13 Do you recall that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, I recall that.</p> <p>15 Q. When you say that, the actual mechanism</p> <p>16 of action itself hasn't changed, it's just our</p> <p>17 understanding of it that's changed, right?</p> <p>18 A. Correct.</p> <p>19 Q. So every time you give a drug to</p> <p>20 someone, it operates the same way, regardless of</p> <p>21 whether people have discovered that interaction?</p> <p>22 MR. FLATTMANN: I would like to hear</p> <p>23 the question one more time, please.</p> <p>24 I need to hear the entire question.</p> <p>25 (A portion of the record was read.)</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">170</p> <p>1 before this study, the memantine study?</p> <p>2 A. You know, I'm not sure.</p> <p>3 Q. How about the U-Test, have you used the</p> <p>4 U-Test statistical analysis in any studies before</p> <p>5 or after the memantine study?</p> <p>6 A. After, yes, certainly. Before, I'm not</p> <p>7 sure.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you currently use memantine to treat</p> <p>9 Alzheimer's patients?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you believe that memantine works to</p> <p>12 treat Alzheimer's patients today?</p> <p>13 MR. OHLY: Objection. I object to that</p> <p>14 question.</p> <p>15 MR. CERRITO: You can answer.</p> <p>16 Go ahead.</p> <p>17 A. I don't think it's a matter of belief.</p> <p>18 There is scientific evidence that it helps people</p> <p>19 with Alzheimer's disease.</p> <p>20 Q. And when did you start prescribing</p> <p>21 memantine for Alzheimer's patients?</p> <p>22 A. I started prescribing that shortly</p> <p>23 after it was licensed in Austria.</p> <p>24 Q. What was it that convinced you to start</p> <p>25 prescribing memantine for Alzheimer's patients?</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">172</p> <p>1 MR. FLATTMANN: I object to the</p> <p>2 question as lacking in foundation and vague and</p> <p>3 ambiguous. Also calling for an expert opinion.</p> <p>4 A. Drugs given to different people</p> <p>5 generally also work in different ways in different</p> <p>6 people. As a general principle, that probably is</p> <p>7 transferable from one person to the other; but in</p> <p>8 subtle detail there may be huge intraindividual or</p> <p>9 interindividual differences.</p> <p>10 Q. But for any particular person, every</p> <p>11 time you give that drug to them, it operates the</p> <p>12 same way, regardless of whether we understand the</p> <p>13 mechanism of action, right?</p> <p>14 MR. FLATTMANN: Objection, vague and</p> <p>15 ambiguous, lacks foundation, calls for an expert</p> <p>16 opinion and is an incomplete hypothetical.</p> <p>17 A. I don't think it can be stated in that</p> <p>18 way. As I stated before, there are</p> <p>19 interindividual differences in how people react to</p> <p>20 drugs.</p> <p>21 Q. Let me ask the question a slightly</p> <p>22 different way, then.</p> <p>23 Do you believe that, according to what</p> <p>24 you know sitting here today, that memantine is an</p> <p>25 NMDA antagonist?</p>



ESQUIRE
an Alexander Gallo Company

Toll Free: 800.944.9454
Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Suite 4715
One Penn Plaza
New York, NY 10119
www.esquiresolutions.com

EXHIBIT

279

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

1 ** H I G H L Y C O N F I D E N T I A L **

2 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

3 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

4 Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-07488-CM

5 -----x

6

 IN RE NAMENDA DIRECT PURCHASER

7 ANTITRUST LITIGATION

8

9 -----x

 August 29, 2017

10 8:49 a.m.

11

12

13 Videotaped Deposition of FOREST
14 LABORATORIES, LLC; ACTAVIS, PLC; FOREST
15 LABORATORIES, INC.; and FOREST LABORATORIES
16 HOLDINGS LTD., by MARK DEVLIN, taken by
17 Plaintiffs, pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6)
18 Notice, held at the offices of Garwin
19 Gerstein & Fisher LLP, 88 Pine Street, New
20 York, New York, before Todd DeSimone, a
21 Registered Professional Reporter and Notary
22 Public of the State of New York.

23

24

25

Page 43

1 MARK DEVLIN
 2 Q What is your understanding of that
 3 language?
 4 A I don't know what
 5 Mr. Samoriski exactly meant with his
 6 statement.
 7 Q I'm asking for your
 8 understanding when you read this.
 9 A My understanding is that to
 10 transition patients to Namenda XR
 11 requires the physician to make the
 12 judgment. That's what they want the
 13 patient to be on and to write the
 14 prescription for it.
 15 Q And you didn't understand
 16 that to mean Forest's transition of
 17 patients to XR?
 18 MR. TOTO: Object to form.
 19 A As I said before, my view is
 20 Forest does not transition patients. A
 21 physician does that.
 22 Q In the next paragraph, he talks about
 23 effective communication. Do you see that?
 24 A Yes.
 25 Q After you received this

212-267-6868

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

FRX-AT-04533422

Page 44

1 M ARK DEVLIN
 2 e-mail, did you talk to any of the
 3 accounts for which you had
 4 responsibility, concerning the decision
 5 that Mr. Samoriski writes about here?
 6 A Yes. I believe I did.
 7 Q To whom did you talk in
 8 terms of companies, not individuals?
 9 A I believe I personally spoke
 10 with Express Scripts, silver script
 11 division of CVS Caremark, Humana. Those
 12 are three I can recall right now.
 13 Q What did you tell Express
 14 Scripts about Forest's decision to
 15 discontinue IR?
 16 A I think it was a general
 17 discussion about Namenda XR and the
 18 acceptance of that and that I think I
 19 asked their opinion regarding the
 20 possibility of, I guess, the approach we
 21 were considering to only sell Namenda XR,
 22 the oral solid version.
 23 Q What did ESI say to you
 24 about that?
 25 A E SI?

212-267-6868

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

FRX-AT-04533423

Page 45

1 M ARK DEVLIN
 2 Q Express Scripts.
 3 A They specifically thought it
 4 was a good business decision and said
 5 that they were happy with Namenda XR from
 6 their view.
 7 Q What about CVS?
 8 A CVS Caremark, I spoke with
 9 the individuals on their -- for their
 10 silver script plan which is a Medicare
 11 plan. And they were indifferent, said it
 12 wouldn't matter to them.
 13 Q What about Humana?
 14 A Similar story. I spoke to
 15 the Medicare Part D people at Humana.
 16 And they also were indifferent, didn't
 17 have an opinion, one way or another, as
 18 to what their situation would be if we
 19 only sold Namenda XR.
 20 Q Did any of these three
 21 companies mention to you that they were
 22 concerned about moving patients to
 23 generic IR if IR was discontinued?
 24 MR. TOTO: Object to form.
 25 A Most of the discussions I

212-267-6868

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

FRX-AT-04533424

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 61

1 modeled, were you asking either of the
 2 recipients of this e-mail to do the
 3 modeling or make sure it was done?
 4 A. I was suggesting that it be
 5 done.
 6 Q. And did you follow up to see
 7 that it was done?
 8 A. I don't recall if I did or I
 9 did not.
 10 Q. You have no recollection after
 11 this you made any effort to find out
 12 whether it was actually modeled?
 13 A. I know we -- I know we modeled
 14 the conversion back from Namenda XR to
 15 generic IR, but I don't -- I don't -- I
 16 didn't follow up specifically or I don't
 17 recall following up specifically on this
 18 suggestion.
 19 Q. And do you believe that either
 20 of the recipients of your e-mail would be
 21 doing the modeling or did you expect that
 22 they would have someone else do the
 23 modeling?
 24 A. I don't know. I don't know who
 25 on their team they might have gone to to do

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 62

1 the modeling or if they would have done it
 2 themselves.
 3 Q. Okay. You can put that aside,
 4 sir.
 5 MR. TOTO: When you get to a
 6 point, maybe a good time for a break.
 7 MR. SORENSEN: Yeah, one more
 8 document?
 9 MR. TOTO: Sure.
 10 Q. If you need a break, we can
 11 stop.
 12 A. No, I can do one more.
 13 Q. One more document?
 14 A. I can do one more.
 15 Q. Fair enough.
 16 (Devlin Exhibit 7 marked for
 17 identification.)
 18 Q. Sir, what I have marked as
 19 Exhibit 7 is Bates numbers FRX-AT-03861621.
 20 It is titled Namenda XR Roadmap to Launch
 21 dated September 13th, 2012. Do you see
 22 that, sir?
 23 A. I do.
 24 Q. Have you seen this before?
 25 A. It does not look familiar, no.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 63

1 Q. If you turn to Bates page 1623.
 2 MR. TOTO: Again, take your
 3 time to familiarize yourself with the
 4 document.
 5 Q. Sure. It is just a page that
 6 says the word Brand Goals.
 7 A. I see it.
 8 MR. TOTO: I figure you are
 9 going to ask something.
 10 MR. SORENSEN: I will.
 11 Q. I just want to orient, take you
 12 to it.
 13 And then the next page repeats,
 14 Brand Goals, this is Bates page that ends
 15 1624, and under Brand Goals it says
 16 "Namenda XR is a significant brand which is
 17 expected to produce net sales over \$500
 18 million at peak. Conversion," then it says
 19 "30 percent of Rx's" -- that stands for
 20 prescriptions, correct?
 21 A. Correct.
 22 Q. -- "from IR in 18 months.
 23 Reverse conversion in 3 years post IR LOE,"
 24 and then it has various numbers and it has
 25 a cumulative number of 30 percent.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 64

1 Do you see that?
 2 A. I do.
 3 Q. Now, the conversion number of
 4 30 percent of prescriptions in 18 months,
 5 do you understand that at this time that
 6 was Forest's, quote, "brand goal," at the
 7 time?
 8 MR. TOTO: Objection, the
 9 document speaks for itself, lacks
 10 foundation.
 11 A. Yes, it appears that the 30
 12 percent of prescriptions from IR was a
 13 brand goal, yes, for conversion.
 14 Q. And apart from staring at this
 15 on the page, were you familiar just in your
 16 work at Forest around this time that that
 17 was the number that Forest was setting as a
 18 goal for conversion at this time from IR to
 19 XR?
 20 MR. TOTO: I object to form,
 21 lacks foundation.
 22 A. Yes.
 23 Q. If you turn -- look at the next
 24 page, Bates number 1625, it says Namenda
 25 Franchise Forecast, Net Sales in Millions.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 69

1 in your role at Forest at this time? In
2 other words, if we take the document date
3 on the metadata as October 19th, 2012, why
4 would you have seen this in your role at
5 Forest at that time?

6 A. I may have been in a meeting
7 where Laura Mastrosimone or someone else
8 from the brand team presented this
9 presentation.

10 Q. Are you saying you may have, or
11 do you recall as you sit here that you
12 actually were?

13 I'm just trying to understand
14 how, you know, how specific your
15 recollection is.

16 A. No, I don't -- I don't recall a
17 specific meeting. The document looks
18 familiar to me.

19 Q. I see, okay.

20 A. It may have been presented. I
21 may have been present in a meeting or it
22 may have been sent to me. I don't know.

23 Q. Okay, fair enough.

24 And on the page right after
25 that, there is a reference to long-term

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 70

1 care. Do you see that?

2 A. Which page?

3 Q. This is right after the 30
4 percent, it is Bates page 6056.

5 A. Okay, yeah.

6 Q. And that long-term care is
7 often abbreviated in Forest documents as
8 LTC, correct?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. So, for example, on Bates page
11 6058, you see the abbreviation LTC
12 Physicians; do you see that?

13 A. I do.

14 Q. And that refers to long-term
15 care physicians, correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And a significant amount of the
18 patient population using Namenda, since
19 it's an Alzheimer's treatment, live in
20 long-term care facilities; is that correct?

21 A. I don't know how you would
22 define significant percentage, but, yeah,
23 there was a fair amount of use of Namenda,
24 because it is an Alzheimer's medication, in
25 long-term care.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 71

1 Q. And Forest endeavored to study
2 what percentage of the Namenda patient
3 population resided in long-term care
4 facilities, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. If you turn to the Bates page
7 that ends 6061 of this document, it is
8 entitled Master Timeline. Do you see that?

9 A. I do.

10 Q. This kind of timeline giving
11 different events, is that something that
12 you're familiar with?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And MCO training, what does MCO
15 stand for?

16 A. Managed care organization.

17 Q. Okay, you can put that document
18 aside, sir.

19 (Devlin Exhibit 9 marked for
20 identification.)

21 Q. Sir, what I have marked as
22 Exhibit 9 bears Bates number
23 FRX-AT-03716706.

24 It is an e-mail dated March
25 11th, 2013 from a Lei Meng to Elizabeth

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 72

1 Fung, with attachment. Do you see that?

2 A. I do.

3 Q. And who is Lei Meng?

4 A. Lei Meng was a Forest
5 Laboratories employee in our Business
6 Development and Commercial Assessment
7 Group.

8 Q. Is she still employed by Forest
9 or some corporate successor?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Was she involved in developing
12 forecasts for Namenda IR/XR?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. So will you now add her to your
15 list that you gave earlier?

16 A. Yes, I would.

17 Q. And how about Elizabeth Fung,
18 who is she?

19 A. She was another person on the
20 Brand Marketing team.

21 Q. Would Ms. Fung also have been
22 involved in creating forecasts?

23 A. I don't know.

24 Q. But Lei Meng was?

25 A. Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 93

Q. Other than looking at this document, did you understand that these were among Forest's internal goals in trying to understand the expected conversion rate from branded IR to branded XR?

MR. TOTO: I object to form.

A. That what was Forest's goals?

Q. That what you see in front of you were among Forest's goal in doing analogue analysis?

MR. TOTO: I object to form.

A. No.

Q. I'll start again.

Did you understand that Forest was trying to identify analogues, the most appropriate analogues, get IMS data for those analogues, to project, estimate, the expected conversion of branded IR to XR?

A. Yes, that's my understanding.

Q. Okay, fair enough.

And when it says in the third bullet "factor Namenda conversion for high Namenda share of LTC (44 percent)," other than looking at this document, are you

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 94

aware of the Namenda business that went to patients in long-term care?

A. Yes.

Q. Was it approximately 44 percent at this time?

A. I thought it was lower.

Q. Okay. Do you have some reason to dispute the 44 percent number?

MR. TOTO: I object to your characterization on 44 percent number.

MR. SORENSEN: Okay.

Q. If you look at the next page, page 7, second bullet, under Methodology, "analogues business breakdown is at least somewhat similar to Namenda's percent of TRXs" -- that stands for total prescriptions? Do you see TRX?

A. Yes.

Q. Does that stand for total prescriptions?

A. Yes.

Q. -- "in long-term care (44 percent)." Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 95

Q. Do you have some basis to dispute that that's an accurate number at this time?

A. For percentage of prescription, no, I have no basis to dispute it. We looked at prescriptions or volume. Depending upon what you look at, those percentages could be different.

Q. And as far as you know, or -- let me start again.

If you go back to the e-mail from Julie Zaidler and the attachment, as you understand it, she sent this document in the course of her business and employment at Forest at the time, correct?

A. I don't know who Julie Zaidler is. From, you know, where it says from Julie Zaidler, it doesn't say, in parentheses, an FRX e-mail, so I don't really know who she is.

Q. But the other individuals who are receiving this document are all Forest employees, correct?

A. Correct.

Q. At the time?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 96

A. At the time, correct.

Q. And if you would look back at page 5, it says "Questions? Contact: Julie Zaidler," and there is an extension. Does that look like a Forest extension?

MR. TOTO: I object to form.

A. I don't know.

Q. You don't know?

A. I don't know.

Q. Okay.

I may have asked this, so I apologize, but the first line of the e-mail is "Attached are the Namenda XR analogues that you requested."

This is written to Maria Theodore. Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. Other than looking at this e-mail, do you have any knowledge that Maria Theodore, a Forest employee at this time, was asking for data on different or newer analogues?

A. No, I don't have any knowledge.

Q. You can put that aside, sir.

(Devlin Exhibit 11 marked for

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 105

1 19, it says 30 percent.

2 If you flip over to the next
3 page and you keep going on line 64, the
4 numbers start dropping. Do you see that?
5 29 percent, 28 percent, and so forth. This
6 is in black and white. Do you see that?

7 A. On the page after this --

8 Q. After the yellow.

9 A. -- column 18?

10 Q. Yes, yes. Instead of month 18,
11 month 19 -- on the page that you were
12 looking at with yellow, month 18 says 30
13 percent, month 19 says 30 percent.

14 Do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. All right.

17 Now, when you turn the page,
18 now this is all black and white, starting
19 with month 21 and 22 and so forth, that
20 same line, 64, starts at 29 percent, and as
21 you move from left to right, it starts to
22 drop. Do you see that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. You can put that document
25 aside, sir.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 106

1 MR. TOTO: I move to strike all
2 testimony related to Exhibit 11 based on
3 the fact that the witness testified he
4 cannot read portions of it because the font
5 was too small.

6 Q. You can put that aside, sir.

7 (Devlin Exhibit 12 marked for
8 identification.)

9 Q. Sir, what I have marked as
10 Exhibit 12 bears Bates number
11 FRX-AT-01775302. It is titled Namenda IR
12 to XR Conversion Project, Working Draft,
13 June 2013. Do you see that, sir?

14 A. I do.

15 Q. Have you seen this document
16 before?

17 A. Parts of it look familiar.

18 Q. So do you believe you've seen
19 the entire document or you've seen portions
20 of this in other documents?

21 A. I don't know.

22 Q. So if you turn to the third
23 page of the document, Bates number ending
24 5304, it is titled Three Potential
25 Scenarios for Namenda IR Commercial

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 107

1 Availability Post XR Launch are Being
2 Considered. Do you see that?

3 A. I do.

4 Q. And underneath that, it says
5 Conventional, Withdrawal, and Limited
6 Distribution. Do you see that?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Other than looking at this
9 document, are these terms familiar to you,
10 that is, the terms Conventional, Withdrawal
11 and Limited Distribution, as it relates to
12 Namenda?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. So for Conventional, it says
15 "both Namenda IR and Namenda XR marketed,
16 'soft switch.'"

17 Do you see that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Other than looking at this
20 document are you familiar with the term
21 "soft switch"?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And what does it mean to you?

24 A. It is a term that is just
25 referring to traditional sales and

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 108

1 marketing effort to convince a physician to
2 prescribe one product over another.

3 Q. But as indicated in this
4 document, it would also mean that both
5 branded IR and XR are being sold at the
6 same time, correct?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Now, we go to Withdrawal,
9 underneath that, it says "Namenda withdrawn
10 from the market, 'hard switch.'" Do you
11 see that?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Is the term "hard switch"
14 something you're familiar with?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And what do you understand it
17 to mean?

18 A. Is that both of those products
19 would not be widely available.

20 Q. So that under the Withdrawal
21 scenario, once Namenda XR was launched, IR,
22 branded IR would be withdrawn, correct?

23 MR. TOTO: I object to form,
24 lacks foundation.

25 A. Correct.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 109

Q. And then to the right of that, we have Limited Distribution, with a description underneath it.

Other than the description that you see in front of you, do you have any other understanding of what Limited Distribution refers to?

MR. TOTO: I object to form.

A. What was the question, again?

Q. In other words, under Limited Distribution, it says -- it has two bullets. Do you see those bullets?

A. I do.

Q. Now, other than what you see in front of you, do you have any other understanding of what the term Limited Distribution means in reference to Namenda?

MR. TOTO: I object to form, lacks foundation.

A. Yes.

Q. What other meaning do you understand it to have?

A. Well, insurance companies oftentimes have limited retail distribution networks, and oftentimes limited

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 110

distribution refers to that as well.

Q. Well, in this time period of June 2013, I gather Forest was considering a limited distribution option for Namenda IR; is that correct?

A. Yes.

Q. And what did you -- I'm sorry, were you finished?

A. Yes, I was finished.

Q. And what did you understand Forest was considering under the rubric of limited distribution for IR?

A. We were considering having Namenda IR be available through a specialty pharmacy or mail order pharmacy operation.

Q. And is that ultimately something that Forest did?

A. We did not.

Q. And the two bullets under Limited Distribution on this page, do those comport with your understanding of part of what Limited Distribution meant?

A. Yes.

Q. Now, below that there is a box that says Through FY 2014. FY refers to

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 111

fiscal year, correct?

A. Yes.

Q. What is Forest's fiscal year, or what was it at this time? Was it just the calendar year or was it some other period?

A. I'm not sure for this time period of June 2013. At one point our fiscal year definition changed in the transition from Forest to Actavis.

Q. And when was that transition, again?

A. I think that was -- I think that acquisition closed in July of '14, but I'm not sure when we moved to the fiscal year change from one period to a calendar year. It was at one point April to March was a fiscal year and then it moved to calendar year.

Q. Is it currently calendar year?

A. It is currently calendar year.

Q. You don't know when that change occurred?

A. I'm not sure. I don't know the exact date, no.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 112

Q. The next bullet says "Decision: Withdrawal or Limited Distribution or Conventional option to be based on degree of success in converting Namenda IR to Namenda XR."

Do you see that?

A. I do.

Q. Does that mean that the decision of which to choose would be the one that has the highest degree of success in converting IR to XR?

A. I think it means the decision would be based on how Namenda XR was doing in the market at the time.

Q. All right, you can put that document aside, sir.

(Devlin Exhibit 13 marked for identification.)

Q. So this document which I have marked as Devlin Exhibit 13 bears Bates number FRX-AT-01593279.

The front of it is an e-mail chain, at the very top is an e-mail from William Meury to a number of individuals, including you, dated August 21, 2013.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 189

1 discontinuation of IR is going to make the
2 conversion happen, as he says, "without any
3 effort on MHA's part," correct?

4 A. Yeah, that's what he's saying.

5 Q. And then on the next page, that
6 is Bates page 7889 at the top, he says, at
7 least as of the date of this e-mail, "The
8 IR/XR conversion of MHA, Forest's largest
9 LTC customer collectively, is a pathetic 6
10 percent and the independent LTC pharmacies
11 have had every incentive to switch to XR,
12 including a rebate since launch. The
13 conversion rate is half the national
14 average and half the retail conversion
15 rate, and we know retail is doing nothing
16 to switch."

17 Do you see that? And it
18 continues.

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Now, your response to him at
21 the top of Bates page 7888 is "As I said in
22 my message, we will discuss on Tuesday, so
23 No Need for further e-mails on this subject
24 please."

25 Do you see that?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 190

1 A. I do.

2 Q. And then you have underlined
3 and capitalized "No Need." Do you see
4 that?

5 A. I do.

6 Q. Is that because you didn't want
7 an e-mail record created about this
8 subject?

9 A. No.

10 MR. TOTO: Objection, lacks
11 foundation, argumentative.

12 Q. It's a question. Go ahead.

13 A. The answer is no.

14 MR. TOTO: It's an
15 objectionable question.

16 Q. So why did you capitalize and
17 underscore "No Need"?

18 A. Because I was frustrated with
19 Don Robertson's response, and he didn't
20 fully understand what was going on with
21 MHA, that customer, and the reason the
22 conversion was lower there was because they
23 were not doing what we were paying them to
24 do, which we subsequently took care of and
25 conversion accelerated as a result.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 191

1 Q. You can put that aside, sir.
2 (Devlin Exhibit 24 marked for
3 identification.)

4 Q. Sir, what I have marked as
5 Exhibit 24 bears Bates number FRX-AT-016 --
6 let me start again -- FRX-AT-01630961.

7 Do you see that, sir?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. It's an e-mail chain dated
10 February 14th, 2014.

11 At the top, it is from William
12 Meury to you, copied to Jerry Lynch, and
13 below that is an e-mail from you to
14 Mr. Meury, copied to Jerry Lynch.

15 And on the other page, the
16 second page of the document, the e-mail
17 chain starts with an e-mail from Jerry
18 Lynch to Mark -- to you, copied to
19 Mr. Meury. Do you see that?

20 A. Yes, I see it.

21 Q. So the e-mail chain starts on
22 Bates page 0962 with Mr. Lynch, who I
23 believe you identified earlier; is that
24 correct?

25 A. Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 192

1 Q. "Mark," asking you, "What plans
2 do you think we need to contact Tuesday
3 concerning XR? What's the plan for the
4 RAMs and the NAMs the first part of next
5 week?" And it continues.

6 Do you see that?

7 A. Yeah. I'm just reading the
8 rest of that.

9 Q. No problem. Go ahead.

10 (Witness perusing document.)

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. And your response on Bates page
13 0961 is "I spoke with Optum last week."
14 What is Optum?

15 A. Optum is the pharmacy benefit
16 management division of United Healthcare.

17 Q. "Will send Mike Anderson the
18 press release and call him next week."

19 Who is Mike Anderson?

20 A. He is a vice president at
21 Optum, or he was at the time.

22 Q. "Will do the same" -- "Will do
23 same with Humana and Silverscript."

24 What are Humana and
25 Silverscript?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 193

1 A. Humana is a health plan.
 2 Silverscript is also a Medicare Part D
 3 health plan under CVS.
 4 Q. And just for clarification,
 5 when you say Medicaid Part D, what did you
 6 mean by that?
 7 A. Medicare.
 8 Q. Medicare. What is that?
 9 A. It's the, in the Medicare
 10 program, the Part D component of it is what
 11 provides prescription drug coverage for
 12 Medicare beneficiaries.
 13 Q. Then you say "NAMS and RAMs."
 14 That's, again, just to be clear, national
 15 account managers and regional account
 16 managers?
 17 A. That's correct.
 18 Q. "NAMS and RAMs were informed
 19 yesterday and I coached them to speak to
 20 their accounts."
 21 Do you see that?
 22 A. Yes, I see that.
 23 Q. When you say in this e-mail "I
 24 coached them to speak to their accounts,"
 25 you mean you spoke to the NAMS and RAMs to

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 194

1 in turn then speak to their customers, or
 2 who exactly are you talking about?
 3 A. Yeah, so they would -- the RAMs
 4 and NAMS, their accounts were Humana and
 5 Silverscript and others like that.
 6 Q. Oh, I see. So you talked to
 7 other Forest people, and, as you put it,
 8 coached them to then talk to the outside
 9 customers; is that correct?
 10 A. Correct.
 11 Q. And then you continue on about
 12 MHA, and you say "Have a plan for them.
 13 Would be taking admin fee and chargeback
 14 percentage and move some of that to rebate
 15 for their member pharmacies to help convert
 16 to XR."
 17 Do you see that?
 18 A. Yes.
 19 Q. Good idea, I think.
 20 "Draws attn" -- that means
 21 attention, correct?
 22 A. Correct.
 23 Q. -- "to XR and saves us some
 24 money. MHA may not like it, but they're
 25 doing little for us anyway."

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 195

1 The plan that you are referring
 2 to is the same plan that earlier e-mail
 3 chain was talking about, correct?
 4 A. Correct.
 5 Q. You can put that aside, sir.
 6 (Devlin Exhibit 25 marked for
 7 identification.)
 8 Q. Sir, what I have marked as
 9 Exhibit 25 bears Bates number
 10 FRX-AT-03793470.
 11 It is titled Namenda Tablets,
 12 Discontinuation of Sale, Sales Force
 13 Training, Webex - Tuesday, February 18,
 14 2014.
 15 Do you see that, sir?
 16 A. Yes, I see that.
 17 Q. Have you seen this document
 18 before?
 19 A. I don't believe so.
 20 Q. Did you have any involvement in
 21 training of the sales force as of this date
 22 going forward with respect to the
 23 discontinuation plan for IR?
 24 A. No, I did not.
 25 Q. Do you know who would have been

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 196

1 in charge of that particular area?
 2 A. Yes.
 3 Q. Who?
 4 A. Jerry Lynch.
 5 Q. And did you have day to day
 6 encounters with Jerry Lynch around this
 7 time?
 8 A. Yes.
 9 Q. And as part of your work at
 10 Forest dealing with your clients and the
 11 RAMs and the NAMS, I think it is, that you
 12 were testifying about earlier, did you also
 13 talk with Jerry Lynch about what he was
 14 doing with the sales force folks in terms
 15 of communicating and getting the message
 16 out about discontinuation of IR?
 17 A. Sometimes, yes, not day to day,
 18 but sometimes.
 19 Q. If you could turn to slide 6
 20 for a second, please. Tell me when you're
 21 there, sir. It is Bates page 3475,
 22 internal page 6.
 23 A. 3475 Bates number?
 24 Q. 3475, yes.
 25 A. Okay, I got it.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 197

1 Q. It states "We are communicating
2 the withdrawal immediately and over the
3 next six months."
4 Then it states "Over 150,000
5 physicians will receive letters, e-mails
6 and all our messages. Over 200,000
7 pharmacists will receive letters, e-mails
8 and chain announcements." And then it
9 continues. Do you see that?
10 A. I do.
11 Q. Other than looking at this
12 document, were you familiar with the scope
13 of the communication plan and program that
14 Forest initiated with respect to -- with
15 respect to withdrawal of IR?
16 A. Like I said before, I knew we
17 had a broad communication campaign. I
18 wasn't familiar with the exact scope of
19 numbers, 150, 200,000. I just knew we were
20 communicating to all stakeholders.
21 Q. All right. You can put that
22 document aside, sir.
23 Just one more question on that
24 document, 3494, if you look at Bates page
25 3494. Tell me when you're there, sir.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 198

1 A. Okay.
2 Q. Are you there?
3 Do you know what POA stands
4 for?
5 A. Plan of action.
6 Q. Thank you. All right. You can
7 put that document aside.
8 Do you know what the
9 abbreviation SCRAM stands for, S-C-R-A-M?
10 A. Yes.
11 Q. What does it stand for?
12 A. I believe it is senior care
13 regional account manager.
14 Q. And would you have had any
15 responsibility communicating with them?
16 A. Yeah, I may have.
17 (Devlin Exhibit 26 marked for
18 identification.)
19 Q. We have marked as Exhibit 26,
20 it bears Bates number FRX-AT-03801380.
21 It's an e-mail from a Ermie Fan dated
22 February 18th, 2014, with attachment, and
23 it starts with "Dear SCRAM Team," SCRAM,
24 all capital letters.
25 Do you see that, sir?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 199

1 A. I see it.
2 Q. Now looking at this document
3 and seeing SCRAM, do you understand that
4 SCRAM has the meaning you just testified
5 to?
6 A. Yes.
7 Q. And who is Ermie Fan?
8 A. It is Emmie Fan.
9 Q. I'm sorry, Emmie.
10 A. That's all right. She worked
11 on the Namenda brand team.
12 Q. Were you familiar with this
13 kind of communication attached going to
14 skilled nursing faculty staff?
15 MR. TOTO: With this particular
16 one?
17 MR. SORENSEN: Or something
18 like it.
19 MR. TOTO: I object to form.
20 A. Yes, I'm familiar with it.
21 Q. So she writes to others --
22 well, who are these people who are the
23 recipients of this? Do they have a
24 particular job in common with each other?
25 A. Yeah, they were the SCRAMs.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 200

1 Q. Is that the to -- I'm sorry, go
2 ahead.
3 A. Under to, the SCRAMs were
4 Cloonan, Roth, Desautels, Bley managed
5 them, and Sheldon managed Bley.
6 Q. And the CCs, are they different
7 types of folks?
8 A. I'm not really sure who Jade
9 Cantor is. Jacqueline D'Onofrio was on the
10 brand team. Jason Wong was in the Payor
11 Marketing Group, as was Ellis and Williams.
12 Peter Maher I believe was on the brand
13 team, and Will Kane, brand team.
14 Q. In the body of this, it says,
15 under "Dear SCRAM Team," there is a
16 paragraph that starts "Furthermore."
17 "Furthermore, the Namenda Brand
18 Team has begun sending out communications
19 to a wide range of HCPs and caregivers,
20 including the LTC audience, starting
21 today."
22 What does HCP stand for?
23 A. Healthcare practitioner.
24 Q. Other than dealing with your
25 folks and clients, the managed healthcare

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 209

1 being reported inside Forest?

2 A. No.

3 Q. You weren't aware of it?

4 A. No, I was aware that we were
5 seeing rapid increases in our Namenda XR
6 business primarily because of the changes
7 we made, improvements we made in Medicare
8 Part D access and the changes that we made
9 in terms of sales force compensation, sales
10 force promotion. That's what I recall.

11 Q. I see.

12 Were you copied on reports
13 following February -- let me start again.

14 Following the February 14th
15 announcement -- let me start one more time.

16 Following the February 2014
17 announcement of the withdrawal of IR, were
18 you regularly copied on internal Forest
19 reports tracking the transition from IR to
20 XR?

21 A. Before that date as well, yes,
22 and after that date.

23 Q. Right. I'm just focused on
24 after that date. You were copied on
25 reports after that date?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 210

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. You can put that aside, sir.

3 (Devlin Exhibit 30 marked for
4 identification.)

5 Q. Sir, I have marked as Exhibit
6 30, it's a document Bates numbered
7 FRX-AT-04038657. It has a metadata
8 appendix attached to it. The metadata
9 appendix states a document date of and a
10 creation date of April 29th, 2014.

11 Do you see that, sir?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And it says "File Name: SCC
14 Notes 4-30." Sender/author is named Julie
15 Snyder. Do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Julie Snyder, that's someone
18 you identified earlier, correct?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. And what does SCC stand for; do
21 you know?

22 A. Senior Commercial Committee.

23 Q. And what is that?

24 A. It's a -- it's a committee that
25 was established by Bill Meury of a bunch of

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 211

1 senior people in the various brand teams as
2 well as Sales, Managed Markets, Compliance
3 and --

4 Q. I'm sorry?

5 A. Compliance, and other
6 departments that were involved in
7 commercialization of our products.

8 Q. And was the SCC something that
9 preexisted -- well, let me start again.

10 Do you know when the SCC first
11 came into existence?

12 A. I don't recall, no.

13 Q. Do you know how many members it
14 had, 2, 10, 20?

15 A. It varied from meeting to
16 meeting. It was not a set committee.

17 Q. Then the attached notes talks
18 about performance. Number 1, it says
19 "Conversion remains on the upswing."

20 Do you see that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Number 2, below that, it says
23 "New Namenda XR writers are over 1,000 per
24 week." Below that, it says "Was trending
25 around 700 or so for several weeks/months

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 212

1 and now has increased each week since end
2 of February and is at over 1,000 new XR
3 writers per week."

4 Do you see that?

5 A. I do.

6 Q. Then down below that, under
7 Driving Conversion, it says "Just to touch
8 on a few initiatives that will help us
9 continue to drive conversion to XR."

10 Underneath, it says that --

11 underneath that, it says "The
12 discontinuation communications continue to
13 go out to physicians, caregivers and
14 pharmacies weekly (caregivers) and monthly
15 (physicians)."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes, I see that.

18 Q. All right. You can put that
19 aside, sir.

20 MR. SORESENSEN: Let me take a
21 short break. I'm very close to being done.

22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going
23 off the record at 2:10 p.m.

24 (Recess taken.)

25 (Devlin Exhibit 31 marked for

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 233

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Then if you scroll to the right
3 there, the second-year total, it shows over
4 \$48 million of profit share for Forest in
5 the second year under this Lexapro generic
6 analysis, correct, sir?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And you have no reason to doubt
9 the accuracy of this spreadsheet, correct?

10 A. No reason to doubt it.

11 Q. Okay. Switching topics,
12 throughout your testimony today, a couple
13 of times you used the term "access." Do
14 you recall that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. You talked about Part D access
17 and plan access. Do you recall that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Can you explain what you mean
20 by access?

21 A. Yeah. Access is a term that
22 refers to formulary coverage, and, you
23 know, the health plans and payors generally
24 are in commercial markets or Medicare Part
25 D, as the case with Namenda, because they

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 234

1 had a large percentage of the business, a
2 large majority that is paid for through the
3 Medicare Part D program, and there's just a
4 small number of approved plan sponsors that
5 we negotiate with for formulary coverage or
6 access to our products.

7 If you don't have that access,
8 you get literally no business in Medicare.
9 And if you have that access, you get a lot
10 of business. So you have to, in order to
11 gain that access, you have to negotiate and
12 discount your price, and those companies
13 are very formidable negotiators. That's
14 their sole job, is to negotiate the lowest
15 price possible for them and the highest
16 discounts or rebates back from the
17 manufacturer.

18 Q. And did you in fact negotiate
19 with these plans to gain access for Namenda
20 XR?

21 A. We did. We did. They were --
22 those plans, the access and our success
23 came on over time, and the largest Medicare
24 plan sponsor we were able to gain access in
25 January of 2014, which had a large impact

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 235

1 on our Namenda XR uptake.

2 Q. And who was that plan?

3 A. That was United Healthcare
4 AARP, some may call it Optum, you may see
5 it Optum in the spreadsheet, that's the
6 PBM, but it is all owned by United
7 Healthcare, which has the large majority of
8 Medicare beneficiaries.

9 Q. Can you describe how the
10 concept of access is related to formulary
11 coverage?

12 MR. SORENSEN: I will just note
13 an objection. This is outside the scope of
14 the 30(b)(6). But go ahead.

15 MR. TOTO: It is certainly in
16 the scope of what you asked him. Go ahead.

17 MR. SORENSEN: I disagree with
18 that, too. I'm not stopping you from
19 testifying, I'm just noting objections. Go
20 ahead.

21 A. Yeah, so those companies such
22 as United AARP or Silverscript or Humana
23 that I had testified to maintain a
24 formulary, and there can be products on
25 that formulary that are preferred by that

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 236

1 plan sponsor, and preferred means that's
2 the product that they receive the best
3 price for, the product that they then
4 charge the lowest out-of-pocket co-pay for
5 the patient, or they can have a product
6 that will be nonpreferred brand, which will
7 have a higher co-pay for the patient.

8 They can put restrictions in
9 place and barriers to physicians
10 prescribing one product over another
11 through generic step requirements at the
12 point of sale, prior authorizations from
13 physicians, or they can choose to simply
14 not cover the product and force the
15 patient, the Medicare patient to pay full
16 price and reject it.

17 Q. Do plans negotiate for
18 preferential pricing in the form of
19 discounts in return for preferential
20 formulary placement?

21 A. Yes.

22 MR. SORENSEN: Same objections.
23 Go ahead.

24 A. Yes, they do.

25 Q. And did you in fact have those

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 257

1 irrelevant. We never -- we never limited
2 physician or patient choice to IR, XR, any
3 form of Namenda, memantine. We were not
4 allowed -- we were prevented from
5 implementing any withdrawal, so it becomes
6 irrelevant.

7 Q. And do you recall there were
8 questions, and in this document there was
9 something called an acceleration factor?

10 A. Yes, Counselor had asked me
11 about that.

12 Q. Do you believe the February
13 14th announcement of the then plan to
14 withdraw Namenda IR caused an acceleration
15 in conversion?

16 MR. SORENSEN: Objection,
17 leading. Objection, this witness has
18 already demonstrated he can't answer that
19 question with knowledge, he is an
20 inadequate witness. But go ahead.

21 A. Well, I object to what the
22 Counselor just said. I think I have a high
23 degree of competence about my job
24 responsibility, as evidenced by my record
25 over 30 years.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 258

1 And in my estimation, with the
2 majority of the market being in Medicare
3 Part D and the largest player in Medicare
4 Part D restricting access to Namenda XR
5 prior to January of 2014, we had a slower
6 time then in getting business.

7 Once we changed that and opened
8 up preferred brand low co-pay access at
9 United Healthcare in January of 2014, that
10 was a major accelerant to our conversion.
11 That along with the sales force changes,
12 putting more resources, efforts, and
13 changing the sales force compensation to
14 100 percent on the Namenda XR, allowed us
15 to optimize that message and the
16 reimbursement and formulary coverage, and
17 those were catalysts and accelerants that,
18 in my estimation, were responsible for the
19 increase in conversion rate.

20 And the other thing, I'm going
21 to say it --

22 Q. Go ahead.

23 A. It is part of my testimony,
24 Namenda XR was an innovative product
25 improvement. It was memantine dosed once a

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 259

1 day, and we specifically priced it at a
2 lower price to payors and obtained
3 formulary access so the price out of pocket
4 for the patient was the same or less than
5 Namenda IR.

6 It was a fantastic product. We
7 put a lot of money, effort and resources
8 behind the conversion in how we promoted it
9 and how we priced it, and for every
10 prescription that we moved from Namenda IR
11 to Namenda XR, it was a lower price and we
12 didn't make as much money, but the patients
13 and caregivers benefited because it was
14 convenient.

15 That was part of the
16 progression and the story and the
17 innovation of the molecule, of memantine.
18 We started with evidence and data that told
19 us combination therapy was more effective
20 than any product used by itself, and so we
21 launched originally with twice-a-day
22 memantine, which is Namenda IR. We
23 innovated and improved that to make it more
24 convenient in once-a-day dosing in Namenda
25 XR, and ultimately launched the fixed-dose

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 260

1 combination, which, as I stated, the
2 clinical evidence supports that as the
3 treatment standard, and that was donepezil
4 and memantine once a day in one pill, the
5 ultimate convenience for the caregiver and
6 the patient, and we did it at pricing for
7 Namenda XR and Namzaric that was less than
8 Namenda IR.

9 MR. SORENSEN: Move to strike
10 that entire speech as nonresponsive and
11 beyond the scope.

12 (Devlin Exhibit 37 marked for
13 identification.)

14 Q. Do you have Exhibit 37 in front
15 of you, sir?

16 MR. TOT0: And I oppose the
17 motion to strike.

18 Q. Do you have that exhibit in
19 front of you?

20 A. I do.

21 Q. You see this is an e-mail
22 chain, the top e-mail is dated December
23 18th, 2013?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Now, by definition, that's just

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 261

1 prior to the January or early 2014 period
2 that you just mentioned, correct?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. And if you go to the attachment
5 to the e-mail chain, you see the heading
6 says "Great News! Key Namenda XR Wins:
7 Four New Formularies Added."

8 Do you see that?

9 A. I do.

10 Q. And you received this e-mail
11 and attachment in the ordinary course of
12 business; is that correct?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. And can you explain what this
15 attachment is summarizing?

16 A. Yeah, it's an announcement to
17 the sales team. It is summarizing the
18 Medicare Part D formulary coverage that
19 changed as of January 1st, 2014, and the
20 national accounts listed down the left side
21 of the table of the document are in
22 descending order of the importance of those
23 Medicare Part D plan sponsors or health
24 plans in terms of the percentage of market
25 volume that they account for.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 262

1 And so this document is
2 speaking to the changes and the
3 improvements in access that my team was
4 able to generate through negotiations and
5 heavy discounts to these health plans to
6 where we were able to gain preferred brand
7 access for Namenda XR with Optum/United
8 Healthcare AARP, which is the largest Part
9 D plan sponsor, representing over 25
10 percent of all volume for Namenda IR.

11 We also gained access at Aetna,
12 WellPoint Anthem and Prime Therapeutics,
13 which are also strong Part D plan sponsors,
14 in the top ten list of all those plan
15 sponsors. So it was a major change in
16 access, and we were announcing that to the
17 sales force.

18 Q. Based on your experience and
19 your work in this area, did these wins
20 accelerate conversion to Namenda XR from
21 Namenda IR?

22 MR. SORESENSEN: Objection,
23 leading. Objection, beyond the scope.

24 A. Yes, without a doubt.

25 Q. Would those -- would that

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 263

1 acceleration be felt immediately as of
2 January 1st, 2014 or would it accelerate
3 over time?

4 MR. SORESENSEN: Same objections.

5 A. There usually is -- it could be
6 a few weeks or a month or so lag. It's not
7 precise to the first day of the month.

8 Medicare patients oftentimes
9 will move in and out of plans or change
10 plans. There is a little bit of
11 disruption, sometimes confusion at the
12 change of the benefit year, which is
13 January 1st. Sometimes there are
14 deductibles that the patients have to pay
15 and work through in the early couple of
16 months.

17 So there could be a little bit
18 of a lag in terms of when you start to see
19 effect, not much, but --

20 Q. Okay. Now, Mr. Sorensen asked
21 you a lot of questions about the period
22 2014 and earlier, right?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. He didn't really ask you any
25 questions about after the injunction, in

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 264

1 other words, you know, after December 2014
2 into 2015; is that right?

3 MR. SORESENSEN: Objection,
4 leading. Go ahead.

5 A. That's about right.

6 MR. TOTO: I think the record
7 will reflect that.

8 MR. SORESENSEN: It doesn't make
9 it not leading.

10 Q. Now, after the injunction
11 issued, is there any reason that a patient
12 that was on XR at that point in time
13 couldn't switch back to Namenda IR prior to
14 the loss of exclusivity of Namenda IR?

15 MR. SORESENSEN: Objection,
16 leading, beyond the scope.

17 A. No. I think as I testified
18 before, the patients had, and physicians,
19 had the choice, they could have changed
20 from XR back to IR if they wanted to, or IR
21 to XR, both were available, there was no --
22 there was no withdrawal. There was no
23 limited distribution or restriction of any
24 kind.

25 Q. After the injunction issued,

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 269

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And did Forest make some effort

3 to send out communications to all its

4 stakeholders telling them about the lawsuit

5 by the New York Attorney General?

6 A. I don't recall if we sent out

7 letters to stakeholders informing them. I

8 recall having conversations with my

9 customers about it.

10 Q. My question was, did it send

11 out thousands and thousands of e-mails and

12 other forms of communication announcing

13 that the New York Attorney General had sued

14 it?

15 A. No, I'm not aware of that.

16 Q. The injunction that you were

17 asked about was issued when?

18 A. I believe that was in December

19 of 2014.

20 Q. So approximately what, ten

21 months or so after the announcement of the

22 withdrawal of IR, correct?

23 MR. TOTO: I object to form,

24 assumes facts, lacks foundation.

25 Q. Well, you testified about an

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 270

1 injunction, correct?

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. You also testified earlier

4 about a press release announcing Forest's

5 announcement of the withdrawal of IR which

6 was dated in February 2014, correct?

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. The difference between, in

9 days, between February 2014 and December

10 2014, is approximately ten months, correct?

11 A. Correct.

12 MR. TOTO: Your prior question

13 said withdrawal, which we established never

14 happened, so try to ask a precise question,

15 Counsel.

16 MR. SORESENSEN: Move to strike

17 your commentary and testimony, Counselor.

18 Q. Now, after Judge Sweet's

19 opinion issuing the injunction, we can take

20 a step back, have you ever read Judge

21 Sweet's opinion?

22 A. His complete opinion, I do not

23 believe I have read that.

24 Q. Did Forest make any effort to

25 send Judge Sweet's complete opinion to its

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 271

1 thousands of potential customers -- let me

2 start again.

3 Did Forest make any effort to

4 distribute copies of Judge Sweet's opinion

5 to its customers?

6 MR. TOTO: Objection,

7 relevance.

8 Q. Go ahead.

9 A. Not to my knowledge.

10 Q. In communicating with

11 customers/stakeholders after the injunction

12 was issued, isn't it correct that Forest

13 noted in such letters that it was appealing

14 that decision?

15 A. In such letters to whom?

16 Q. To -- well, I could show you

17 some of them, and I guess I will if you

18 don't remember this, but in sending out

19 letters to stakeholders of various types,

20 didn't Forest note that it was appealing

21 the injunction?

22 MR. TOTO: We have to clarify

23 the time frame here, because that's not

24 clear.

25 Q. Can you answer that question?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 272

1 MR. TOTO: Vague as to time.

2 A. I don't -- I don't know about

3 the document. I will be happy to look at

4 it.

5 Q. Okay. I will show you

6 something about that.

7 (Devlin Exhibit 38 marked for

8 identification.)

9 Q. Sir, I have marked as Exhibit

10 38 a document that bears Bates number

11 FRX-AT-04288486.

12 It's an e-mail and attachment

13 dated January 13th, 2015. Do you see that?

14 A. Yes, I see it.

15 Q. And you see attached to this is

16 two form letters. If you look at Bates

17 page 8490, "Dear Customer."

18 Tell me when you're there, sir.

19 A. I am there.

20 Q. It says "Dear Customer: Forest

21 Laboratories, a wholly-owned subsidiary of

22 Actavis, Inc., plans to continue the sale

23 of Namenda (memantine HCL) tablets in

24 accordance with a court order, which we are

25 appealing."

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

EXHIBIT

282

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY
PURSUANT TO PROTECTIVE
ORDER

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

STATE OF NEW YORK

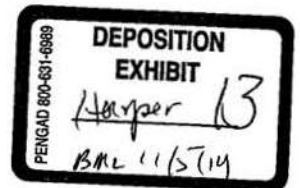
Plaintiff,

v.

ACTAVIS, PLC et al,

Defendants.

CASE NO. 14-CV-7473 (RWS)



DECLARATION OF

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY
PURSUANT TO PROTECTIVE
ORDER

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY
PURSUANT TO PROTECTIVE
ORDER

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL
ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY
PURSUANT TO PROTECTIVE
ORDER

EXHIBIT

285

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

----- |
IN RE: NAMENDA DIRECT |
PURCHASER ANTITRUST | C.A. 1:15-cv-07488-CM
LITIGATION

** HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL **

Videotaped oral deposition of NATHAN HERMANN,
MD, called by the Forest Entity Defendants herein,
held before a stenographic court reporter at the
offices of Lenczner Slaght Royce Smith Griffin LLP,
130 Adelaide St. West, Ste. 2500, Toronto, Ontario,
on Thursday, the 2nd day of November, 2017, at 9:00
a.m.

[illegible]

2 "The term 'imbalance of neuronal
3 stimulation after -- excuse me --
4 after Alzheimer's disease' means a
5 pathophysiological situation

212-490-3430

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

-- means an antagonistic intervention with regard to the excessive inflow of calcium through NMDA receptor channels after Alzheimer's disease.

The fact that he continuously refers to

212-490-3430

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Q. Okay. Now, I was asking you about
the term "treatment of cerebral ischemia." And y
started answering me with reference to the term
"imbalance of neuronal stimulation after Alzheim

212-490-3430

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

20 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

212-490-3430

EXHIBIT

287

Page 133

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 Q. Okay.
 10 A. Fair enough?
 11 Q. I understand your position.
 12 A. Sounds good.
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 Q. And enablement is a conclusion
 25 of law, right?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-279-9424

212-490-3430

Page 134

1 A. As I understand it, yes. But,
 2 again, for clarity, we had two enablement
 3 arguments. One was the unproven
 4 hypothesis, and the other one was did they
 5 enable the full scope.
 6 Q. I got it.
 7 A. And I assume you are talking
 8 about the unproven hypothesis approach that
 9 we have articulated in this report, in my
 10 report.
 11 Q. Well, all I've asked you so far
 12 is just whether enablement is a conclusion
 13 of law.
 14 A. Okay.
 15 Q. And your recollection is that
 16 it is, right?
 17 A. Right.
 18 Q. So when you are opining that
 19 Mylan was likely to prevail on enablement,
 20 you are reaching a legal conclusion there,
 21 right?
 22 MR. CHORUSH: Objection.
 23 A. No, I don't think so.
 24 Q. Why not?
 25 A. I'm going to leave that to the

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-279-9424

212-490-3430

Page 135

1 judge.
 2 What I'm suggesting is, again,
 3 I go back to what it is I was asked to do,
 4 I was asked to basically handicap for
 5 management of each one of these companies
 6 what's the likelihood of success at the
 7 time of settlement, and whether the judge
 8 agrees with me or not is really not
 9 relevant.
 10 The whole point is what I felt
 11 as a reasonable patent attorney sitting in
 12 a room with management and advising them as
 13 their chief patent counsel, and based upon
 14 that, my assessment simply was that for
 15 both enablement arguments, since we're not
 16 speaking for one of them, that both of them
 17 were at 60 percent, and I hope I got the
 18 numbers right this time.
 19 Q. I don't even remember, to be
 20 honest with you.
 21 But I guess so we are in that,
 22 let's pretend we are in that board room,
 23 right, and this hypothetical reasonable and
 24 competent patent lawyer is advising the
 25 management of either Forest or Mylan about

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-279-9424

212-490-3430

Page 136

1 the likelihood of success on enablement,
 2 okay?
 3 A. Fair enough.
 4 Q. They are advising their clients
 5 on the likelihood that a court will reach a
 6 particular legal conclusion?
 7 A. No. They are asking for my
 8 opinion based upon my professional
 9 judgment, what's the likelihood of success.
 10 Q. And success means which way the
 11 Court comes out?
 12 A. That's fair. That's fair.
 13 Q. And on enablement, it's a
 14 question of law, so it is the likelihood of
 15 success with regard to a particular legal
 16 conclusion, right?
 17 A. Well, it's applying the law to
 18 the facts and to the differences in the
 19 facts between the two parties, and then the
 20 additional secret sauce of my putting my
 21 professional judgment into the mix to come
 22 out with a percentage.
 23 Q. I understand.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-279-9424

212-490-3430

Page 165

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]

11 Q. Okay. Do you think you are
 12 more qualified than Judge McKelvie to opine
 13 on the likely outcome of the '703 patent
 14 litigation were there a trial?

15 A. Let me, if you don't mind, let
 16 me rephrase that a little bit based on what
 17 I was asked to do.

18 Going back to what I was asked
 19 to do is to consider what a reasonable
 20 patent attorney would do to come up with
 21 some sort of a quantifiable number in terms
 22 of overall likelihood of success, which
 23 could be communicated to the client, either
 24 of the two litigants, at the time of
 25 settlement. And I do think -- I know that

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-279-9424

212-490-3430

Page 166

1 I would be more qualified than Judge
 2 McKelvie because that's what I did at
 3 Roche. That was one of the aspects that
 4 was my job for 16 years.

5 Q. You don't think Judge McKelvie
 6 has extensive experience counseling clients
 7 on the potential outcome of a pending
 8 patent litigation?

9 A. Well, let's see what he says.

10 Q. I don't think we have marked
 11 his report as an exhibit yet, so can you
 12 answer that without looking at his report?

13 A. If you want me to, but I prefer
 14 to have the best information in front of
 15 me.

16 Q. Let's try for now to do it
 17 without his report.

18 A. Okay. And if you would be
 19 gracious enough to repeat the question.

20 Q. Sure. The question was you
 21 don't think Judge McKelvie has extensive
 22 experience counseling clients on the
 23 potential outcome of a pending patent
 24 litigation?

25 A. Well, I understand he worked at

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-279-9424

212-490-3430

Page 167

1 Covington & Burling for a number of years.
 2 I don't know specifically how many clients
 3 he was involved with at that time as
 4 related to patent litigations. I don't
 5 know if his clients asked him to opine on
 6 those type of things. Normally those
 7 questions are handled by inside counsel.
 8 They are the type of questions that a chief
 9 patent counsel would be required to provide
 10 information to senior management.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. So I guess the answer is no, I
 13 think I would be better qualified with
 14 regard to that specific issue.

15 Q. Okay. Can you remind me, sir,
 16 of your undergraduate degree?

17 A. Yeah. I received a bachelor of
 18 engineering, concentration in chemical
 19 engineering, from Stevens Institute of
 20 Technology in Hoboken.

21 Q. Do you think your technical
 22 background in terms of your undergraduate
 23 degree makes you better suited than Judge
 24 McKelvie to opine on the issues in this
 25 case?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-279-9424

212-490-3430

Page 168

1 A. And "these issues," we are
 2 talking about likelihood of success, just
 3 to make sure we're on the same page?

4 Q. Yes.

5 A. I do, in conjunction with my
 6 experience of 36 years at Hoffmann-LaRoche
 7 interfacing on a regular basis with the
 8 scientists, yes. My understanding is, and,
 9 again, without looking at the report, that
 10 Judge McKelvie has no scientific background
 11 whatsoever.

12 Q. And the judge who would have
 13 decided the '703 patent case did not have a
 14 technical background either, did he?

15 A. Judge Sleet?

16 Q. Yes.

17 A. I don't know. I just don't
 18 know.

19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-279-9424

212-490-3430

Q. I'm going to ask you a couple of similar questions though.

A. Sure.

Q. Would you agree with me that you did not have the specialized technical expertise required to opine on what a person of ordinary skill in the art understood about memantine in 1989?

A. Let me just clarify. Again, it goes back to why I was there, not to be a technical expert, but review the evidence established by the technical experts and make a determination of what a reasonable patent attorney would do.

Now, probably you are going to ask me similar questions, so instead of me repeating that each time, if you do ask me similar questions, please consider that that's the thrust, that I had a different

role than that of the technical experts. I had a very focused role in terms of what a reasonable patent attorney, often considered, say, a chief patent counsel, because we did it all the time, would have perceived as the likelihood of success at the time of settlement.

Q. And one of the issues on which you rendered an opinion as to the relative likelihood of success of Forest and Mylan was the issue of infringement, right?

A. Yes, I did.

Q. And you would agree with me that if the '703 patent litigation had gone to trial it would have been technical experts that testified on the issues of infringement, correct?

A. Yes, technical experts would be the ones who presented the evidence to Judge Sleet to make a determination on.

Q. The same with validity, correct?

A. Yes.

Q. And your expertise, sir, is patent law; is that correct?

MR. CHORUSH: Objection.

A. Patent law -- I've got to slow down -- patent law, licensing, my expertise based upon being a chief patent counsel for 16 years at a major pharmaceutical organization whereby on a regular basis we would do these interpretations of likelihood of success, I should say perceived likelihood of success. We would do the handicapping.

Q. Sure. You're not an economist, correct?

A. No.

Q. You don't have any degrees in economics that I'm not aware of?

A. No, sir.

Q. You don't have any expertise in economic modeling?

A. No, I do not.

Q. You don't consider yourself qualified to testify as an expert regarding economics, do you?

A. You are correct.

Q. And just to, because I have it written here, you didn't do any economic

modeling in this case, did you?

A. Absolutely not. That was not what I was asked to do.

Q. I understand. Do you plan to testify at trial in this case?

A. I will testify at trial if asked to do so.

Q. And if you are asked to do so, do you plan to testify about patent law?

A. Well, what I plan to testify would be, number one, what I'm asked to do in terms of at that time, and, number two, is I believe it would have to be consistent with what's in my briefs, I should say my report, the opening report and the reply report.

So that means I would be testifying on three or four items, the likelihood of success, the timing, the cost, and I'm sure I'm forgetting one, but I think you got the drift. It is all identified in the report.

EXHIBIT

290

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-07488-CM

IN RE NAMENDA DIRECT PURCHASER
ANTITRUST LITIGATION

VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION of ROBERTO
MALINOW, M.D., Ph.D., taken at White &
Case, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New
York, New York at 9:11 a.m., Wednesday,
November 8, 2017, before Debra Stevens,
Certified Realtime and Registered
Professional Reporter and Notary Public of
the State of New York.

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 21

1 [REDACTED] 09:30
 2 [REDACTED] 09:30
 3 [REDACTED] 09:30
 4 [REDACTED] 09:30
 5 Q. And you have reviewed their 09:30
 6 reports and CV's. Correct? 09:30
 7 A. Yes, I did. 09:30
 8 Q. You are aware that both of them 09:30
 9 have been practicing medicine for the 09:30
 10 treatment of Alzheimer's disease for more 09:30
 11 than 10 years. Correct? 09:30
 12 A. I believe so. I don't remember 09:30
 13 exactly the number of years that they have 09:30
 14 been doing this, but I know that they have 09:30
 15 been practicing for a number of years. 09:30
 16 10 years is probably a reasonable guess. 09:30
 17 Q. You would agree that Dr. Herman 09:30
 18 is a clinical expert in the treatment of 09:30
 19 Alzheimer's disease. Correct? 09:30
 20 MR. JOHNSON: Objection. 09:30
 21 A. He is -- I mean, he's a 09:30
 22 clinician and he -- I believe he treats 09:30
 23 patients with Alzheimer's disease, and so 09:31
 24 I assume he could be considered an expert 09:31
 25 in that field. 09:31

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 22

1 Q. Similarly, you would agree that 09:31
 2 Dr. Schneider -- strike that. 09:31
 3 You would agree that 09:31
 4 Dr. Schneider is a clinical expert in the 09:31
 5 treatment of Alzheimer's disease. 09:31
 6 Correct? 09:31
 7 MR. JOHNSON: Objection. 09:31
 8 A. I think that it's basically the 09:31
 9 same question, so I will give the same 09:31
 10 answer. Whatever I said for Dr. Herman, I 09:31
 11 will say or I will let you write whatever 09:31
 12 I said for Dr. Herman, I also mean for 09:31
 13 Dr. Schneider. 09:31
 14 Q. Well, the answer for Dr. Herman 09:31
 15 was yes, he is an expert clinician. 09:31
 16 Correct? 09:31
 17 MR. JOHNSON: Objection. 09:31
 18 A. I don't think I said those words 09:32
 19 exactly in that order, but generally the 09:32
 20 meaning was, yes, he's practiced medicine 09:32
 21 sufficiently and treated patients for 09:32
 22 Alzheimer's so as to be considered an 09:32
 23 expert. 09:32
 24 Q. Do you have a laboratory? 09:32
 25 A. I run a laboratory, yes. 09:32

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 23

1 Q. Have you ever used memantine in 09:32
 2 any study or experiment in your 09:32
 3 laboratory? 09:32
 4 A. We have used it. We have never 09:32
 5 published a paper with it. We have 09:32
 6 published papers with compounds that are 09:32
 7 not too dissimilar to memantine. 09:32
 8 Q. What compounds, in your view, 09:32
 9 are not too dissimilar to memantine? 09:32
 10 A. Well, I would say that MK-801, 09:33
 11 although I would say that there is 09:33
 12 significant differences, it has some 09:33
 13 similarities. And we have used magnesium, 09:33
 14 which again has some similarities but also 09:33
 15 some differences. 09:33
 16 Q. Describe for me the experimental 09:33
 17 work that your laboratory has undertaken 09:33
 18 with respect to memantine. 09:33
 19 A. As I mentioned, it was 09:33
 20 unpublished, and I'd have to think about 09:33
 21 that because that was probably some 09:33
 22 20 years ago. And what were we doing? I 09:33
 23 think the results were inconclusive and 09:34
 24 so, you know, I wouldn't be able to tell 09:34
 25 you what the results were. 09:34

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 24

1 Q. What was being studied? 09:34
 2 A. Something about synaptic 09:34
 3 transmission. I can tell you that. That 09:34
 4 is all I was studying at the time. 09:34
 5 Q. Is that the only instance that 09:34
 6 you can recall in which your laboratory 09:34
 7 undertook studies relating to memantine? 09:34
 8 A. Well, when you say "relating to 09:34
 9 memantine," or are you asking using 09:34
 10 memantine? 09:34
 11 Q. Using memantine. 09:34
 12 A. Okay. Those are the only 09:34
 13 studies that I can remember where we used 09:34
 14 memantine, but there are a number of other 09:34
 15 studies in some ways related to memantine, 09:34
 16 that we were using these drugs that I 09:35
 17 mentioned to you. 09:35

1 [REDACTED] 09:35
 2 [REDACTED] 09:35
 3 [REDACTED] 09:35
 4 [REDACTED] 09:35
 5 [REDACTED] 09:35
 6 [REDACTED] 09:35
 7 [REDACTED] 09:35
 8 [REDACTED] 09:35
 9 [REDACTED] 09:35
 10 [REDACTED] 09:35
 11 [REDACTED] 09:35
 12 [REDACTED] 09:35
 13 [REDACTED] 09:35
 14 [REDACTED] 09:35
 15 [REDACTED] 09:35
 16 [REDACTED] 09:35
 17 [REDACTED] 09:35

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 193

1 [REDACTED] 15:23
 2 [REDACTED] 15:23
 3 [REDACTED] 15:23
 4 [REDACTED] 15:23
 5 [REDACTED] 15:23
 6 Q. So, you write, about six lines 15:23
 7 or seven lines from the bottom of 15:23
 8 paragraph 64, so about halfway in the 15:23
 9 middle -- in paragraph 64 of your 2017 15:23
 10 report you write, "A person of ordinary 15:23
 11 skill in the art in April 1989 would have 15:23
 12 known that overstimulation of NMDA 15:23
 13 receptors causes an excess of calcium 15:23
 14 entry and neuronal death and therefore 15:23
 15 would have understood, based on the 15:23
 16 disclosures of the '703 patent, that the 15:23
 17 mechanism of action for memantine's 15:23
 18 neuroprotective effect results from its 15:23
 19 NMDA receptor antagonism." 15:24
 20 Do you see that? 15:24
 21 A. Yes. 15:24
 22 Q. So is it your opinion that at 15:24
 23 the target daily dose memantine provides a 15:24
 24 neuroprotective effect by antagonizing 15:24
 25 NMDA receptors? 15:24

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 194

1 A. I believe that's the generally 15:24
 2 accepted view. 15:24
 3 Q. And is it your view? 15:24
 4 A. My view is that of the generally 15:24
 5 accepted view, generally. 15:24
 6 Q. If you were correct that the 15:24
 7 target daily dose of memantine provides a 15:24
 8 neuroprotective effect, memantine would 15:24
 9 slow neurodegeneration in Alzheimer's 15:24
 10 disease patients. Correct? 15:24
 11 A. Presumably. Now, again, I am 15:24
 12 not a clinician, so I don't want to say 15:25
 13 anything about relations between the 15:25
 14 amounts of neuroprotection and the 15:25
 15 progression of the disease. I don't want 15:25
 16 to get into that at all. 15:25
 17 But the idea, I believe, is that 15:25
 18 neuroprotection is the basis of 15:25
 19 memantine's action on Alzheimer's disease 15:25
 20 patients. 15:25
 21 Q. Let me reask my question without 15:25
 22 the clinical -- trying to avoid the 15:25
 23 clinical stuff. 15:25
 24 A. Okay. 15:25
 25 Q. Achieving neuroprotection would 15:25

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 195

1 slow neurodegeneration; correct? 15:26
 2 MR. JOHNSON: Objection. 15:26
 3 A. Is this in animals? In people? 15:26
 4 I mean, I certainly know that in animals, 15:26
 5 and I assume that would also be the case 15:26
 6 in people. 15:26
 7 Q. Well, I am really just trying to 15:26
 8 piece together things you have told me. 15:26
 9 But, in essence, you have told me 15:26
 10 neuroprotection protects against neuronal 15:26
 11 loss or death by limiting the flow of 15:26
 12 calcium into the neuron. Correct? 15:26
 13 A. That is one form of 15:26
 14 neuroprotection. Yes. 15:26
 15 Q. And that would, therefore, 15:26
 16 save -- that would therefore spare neurons 15:26
 17 from death. Correct? 15:26
 18 A. Yes. 15:26
 19 Q. And sparing neurons from death 15:26
 20 would slow neurodegeneration. Correct? 15:26
 21 A. Yes. 15:27
 22 Q. So by definition, 15:27
 23 neuroprotection would cause slowing of 15:27
 24 neurodegeneration. Correct? 15:27
 25 A. Yes. I think I agreed to that 15:27

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 196

1 earlier, but yes. 15:27
 2 Q. You know, one of the problems 15:27
 3 with us lawyers is we have to have a clear 15:27
 4 record. Sometimes -- and this is not to 15:27
 5 criticize you, but when there are long 15:27
 6 answers or I don't phrase a question the 15:27
 7 way I might have wanted it, the record 15:27
 8 isn't always completely clear. 15:27
 9 A. Okay. 15:27
 10 Q. Will you agree with me that the 15:27
 11 most striking neurochemical disturbance in 15:27
 12 Alzheimer's disease is the deficiency of 15:27
 13 acetylcholine in the brain? 15:27
 14 MR. JOHNSON: Objection. 15:27
 15 A. That is a clinical question and 15:27
 16 I don't feel comfortable answering that. 15:27
 17 Q. Your laboratory has shown that 15:28
 18 excessive amounts of beta amyloid decrease 15:28
 19 glutamatergic synaptic transmission. 15:28
 20 Right? 15:28
 21 A. Yes. 15:28
 22 Q. Glutamatergic synaptic 15:28
 23 transmission includes, among other things, 15:28
 24 signal transmission through NMDA 15:28
 25 receptors. Correct? 15:28

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 197

1 A. Yes. 15:28

2 Q. During the course of the Namenda 15:28

3 patent litigation, Dr. John Olney 15:29

4 submitted a report on behalf of Mylan. 15:29

5 Correct? 15:29

6 A. Yes. 15:29

7 Q. I am going to hand you a copy of 15:29

8 Dr. Olney's report. 15:29

9 MR. JOHNSON: Would you like to 15:29

10 take a break? It's been about 15:29

11 55 minutes. 15:29

12 Q. Would you like a break? 15:29

13 A. Let's do it now. 15:29

14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the 15:29

15 record at 3:25 p.m. This marks the 15:29

16 end of media 4. 15:29

17 (Recess.) 15:48

18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back 15:48

19 on the record at 3:50 p.m. This marks 15:50

20 the beginning of media 5. 15:50

21 Q. Dr. Malinow, I am handing you a 15:50

22 copy of Exhibit 10. 15:50

23 (So marked for identification as 15:50

24 Plaintiff's Malinow Exhibit 10.) 15:50

25 Q. Dr. Malinow, you recognize 15:50

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 198

1 Exhibit 10 as an expert report submitted 15:51

2 by Dr. Olney on behalf of Mylan in the 15:51

3 Namenda patent litigation. Correct? 15:51

4 A. Yes. 15:51

5 Q. And your supplemental report 15:51

6 submitted in 2010 responded to the Olney 15:51

7 report. Correct? 15:51

8 A. Yes. 15:51

9 Q. If I refer to Exhibit 10 as the 15:51

10 "Olney report," is that acceptable to you? 15:51

11 A. Yes. 15:51

12 Q. Dr. Olney has now passed away. 15:51

13 Correct? 15:51

14 A. Yes. 15:51

15 Q. Dr. Olney was an extremely 15:51

16 well-regarded expert on neuropharmacology. 15:51

17 Correct? 15:52

18 A. Yes. 15:52

19 Q. Dr. Olney's science group had 15:52

20 published numerous articles on NMDA 15:52

21 receptor antagonists. Correct? 15:52

22 A. Yes. 15:52

23 Q. Dr. Olney's group had published 15:52

24 several articles on the effects of 15:52

25 memantine. Correct? 15:52

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 199

1 A. Yes. I should say that he 15:52

2 didn't -- he wasn't -- they didn't do much 15:52

3 electrophysiology, I should mention, which 15:52

4 is really the strength of my expertise. 15:52

5 But yes, he had done work with NMDA 15:52

6 antagonists, including memantine. 15:52

7 Q. The term "Olney lesions" is a 15:52

8 term named after Dr. Olney. Correct? 15:52

9 A. Yes. 15:52

10 Q. Dr. Olney also coined the term 15:52

11 "excitotoxicity" that is commonly used to. 15:53

12 Correct? 15:53

13 A. Yes. 15:53

14 Q. In your reports that you 15:53

15 submitted in the Namenda patent litigation 15:53

16 and in this litigation, you have not 15:53

17 identified any reason to doubt the 15:53

18 qualifications of Dr. Olney. Correct? 15:53

19 A. Not the qualifications, no. 15:53

20 Q. You disagree with some of his 15:53

21 opinions. Correct? 15:53

22 A. Right. 15:53

23 Q. Is it your opinion -- and I 15:53

24 understand that you agree with 15:53

25 Dr. Olney's -- some of his opinions at 15:53

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

R. MALINOW, M.D., PH.D.

Page 200

1 least. Is it your opinion that 15:53

2 Dr. Olney's opinions as set forth in the 15:53

3 Olney report are unreasonable? 15:53

4 MR. JOHNSON: Objection. 15:53

5 A. I think you'd have to point to 15:54

6 something very specific, and then I would 15:54

7 tell you if there is a reason involved and 15:54

8 what it would be. I think that's a little 15:54

9 bit too vague, open-ended question. 15:54

10 Q. As you sit here right now, are 15:54

11 you aware of any opinions offered by 15:54

12 Dr. Olney in the Olney report that you 15:54

13 believe are scientifically unreasonable? 15:54

14 MR. JOHNSON: Objection. 15:54

15 A. Scientifically unreasonable? 15:54

16 Well, if I don't agree with them, does 15:54

17 that mean that I think they are 15:54

18 unreasonable? 15:54

19 Q. No. And I am not meaning to 15:54

20 suggest that. To be clear, I understand 15:54

21 that you disagree with a number of 15:54

22 Dr. Olney's opinions. 15:54

23 A. Yes. 15:55

24 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

EXHIBIT

292

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
-----:
IN RE NAMENDA DIRECT PURCHASER :
:No. 15-cv-7488-CM-JCF
ANTITRUST LITIGATION :
-----:
Washington, D.C.
Wednesday, October 18, 2017
CONFIDENTIAL
Videotaped Deposition of:
RODERICK McKELVIE,
called for oral examination by counsel for
Plaintiff, pursuant to notice, at the office of
White & Case, LLP, 701 13th Street, N.W., before
SUSAN L. CIMINELLI, CRR, RPR, of Veritext Legal
Solutions, a Notary Public in and for the District
of Columbia, beginning at 9:06 a.m., when were
present on behalf of the respective parties:

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 49

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 Q. Did you ever enforce that rule by
 7 excluding expert testimony that was not properly
 8 described in an expert report?

9 A. I did, but I didn't -- I don't think I
 10 ever excluded an expert totally. I would draw a
 11 circle around what the expert's opinion was, and say
 12 that he or she may have wandered off what the report
 13 was, but I've seen cases reported now where judges
 14 exclude it. I saw that -- you've seen certain
 15 judges just exclude a witness entirely. It's like
 16 cutting off a gladiator's arm before a fight. It's
 17 not really a fair thing to do. I think what you
 18 want to do is allow the expert report in, but
 19 contain it to what reasonably put the other on
 20 notice about what the witness was going to say.

21 I do remember Judge Posner had his
 22 decision that was -- I think shocked a lot of

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 50

1 lawyers in our community, where he excluded experts
 2 completely. You can go -- imagine trying to go to
 3 trial without your expert witness. It's going to
 4 very hard to do in patent litigation.

5 Q. I think I understand what you've told me.
 6 I want to circle back and make sure. When you were
 7 a Federal District Court judge, you might allow an
 8 expert to offer clarification or additional
 9 description for an opinion that was explicitly set
 10 forth in his or her report, correct?

11 A. That's pretty correct.

12 Q. But when you were a Federal District
 13 Court judge, you would not allow an expert to offer
 14 an entirely new opinion that wasn't set forth in his
 15 or her report, correct?

16 A. I think -- I think that's the general
 17 practice that trial judges have, and lawyers should
 18 expect, is that you have some leeway when you go
 19 into a trial, to get an expert to explain his or her
 20 opinion.

21 It may be that that encompasses opinions
 22 that aren't explicitly set out in the report, but

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 51

1 the other side's on fair notice of it. So we saw
 2 that with Malinow, that he -- Forest filed his
 3 report out of time, but gave the other side time to
 4 take his testimony. And the issue was still open
 5 with the judge when they went into the pretrial
 6 conference about whether Malinow would be allowed to
 7 testify to the matters included in his reply report,
 8 supplemental report.

9 Q. So that was one of the uncertainties that
 10 the parties had at the time that they settled the
 11 Namenda patent litigation, correct?

12 A. That was one of the uncertainties.

13 Q. All of the opinions that you intend to
 14 offer at trial are set forth in your report,
 15 correct?

16 A. Yes, I hope so.

17 Q. Do you agree not to offer any opinions at
 18 trial that are not set forth in your report?

19 A. No.

20 Q. Why not?

21 A. Because my report is in response to
 22 Mr. Johnston's report. So I'll follow Mr. Johnston

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 52

1 at trial maybe. If I follow him at trial, and he
 2 testifies to something that wasn't in his report,
 3 I'd like a fair opportunity to respond to that. But
 4 I'll let counsel decide what fair notice is, and
 5 what the boundaries are for my opinions.

6 Q. You are aware that Mr. Johnston expressed
 7 opinions on the litigation costs that Forest and
 8 Mylan saved by settling the Namenda patent
 9 litigation, correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Your report does not respond to any of
 12 those opinions relating to litigation costs,
 13 correct?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. You're aware that Mr. Johnston expressed
 16 opinions relating to the validity of the patent term
 17 extension that was granted with respect to the '703
 18 patent, correct?

19 A. Correct.

20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

[illegible][illegible]

18 Q. Yeah, I'm just trying to get the timeline
19 that you described. It sounded like the post trial
20 briefing process is a roughly three-month process,
21 is that correct?

22 A. No, four-month.

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 109

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 110

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868 516-608-2400

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868 516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 111

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 112

1 that likely means greater than 50 percent, but below
 2 what?
 3 A. Just likely. You speak French. I speak
 4 German.
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 Q. So when you say likely -- strike that.
 22 When you say Forest likely would have

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868 516-608-2400

1 prevailed on infringement, do you mean something
 2 between 51 percent and 80 percent?
 3 A. I mean likely. I don't think percentages
 4 are helpful.
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868 516-608-2400

Page 114

516-608-2400

516-608-2400

516-608-2400

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 117

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 Q. Those defenses were set forth in the
 22 pretrial order, correct?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 118

1 A. But they were listed in the pretrial
 2 order. They weren't really advanced in the pretrial
 3 order. By advanced meaning moving forward.
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 Q. Does that mean something less than 50
 11 percent?
 12 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.
 13 THE WITNESS: Yes.
 14 BY MR. CHORUSH:
 15 Q. Can you be any more specific than that?
 16 A. No, because they didn't really set out
 17 their case. It just didn't look like they were even
 18 going to pursue it.
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 119

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 Q. And by unlikely, you mean something less
 16 than 50 percent, correct?
 17 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.
 18 THE WITNESS: Yes.
 19 BY MR. CHORUSH:
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 120

1 BY [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 BY MR. CHORUSH:
 10 Q. And by unlikely, you mean something less
 11 than 50 percent, correct?
 12 A. Yes.
 13 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.
 14 BY MR. CHORUSH:
 15 Q. And you can't be any more specific than
 16 that, is that correct?
 17 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.
 18 THE WITNESS: More specific than
 19 unlikely. No.
 20 BY MR. CHORUSH:
 21 Q. Or more specific than less than 50
 22 percent?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 121

MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

THE WITNESS: That's not my opinion. My opinion is unlikely.

MR. JOHNSON: Russ, let us know when it's time for a break. I think it's been more than an hour or so.

MR. CHORUSH: Oh, have we been going an hour?

MR. JOHNSON: I think, but someone can correct me if I'm wrong.

MR. CHORUSH: All right. Let's take a break.

VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are going off the record. The time is 11:21.

(Recess.)

VIDEO TECHNICIAN: We are back on the record at 11:32.

(McKelvie Exhibit No. 8 was marked for identification.)

BY MR. CHORUSH:

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 122

BY MR. CHORUSH:

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 123

Q. Let me ask my question again. I'm not sure that you answered it. At the time of the settlement of the Namenda patent litigation, Forest -- strike that.

At the time of the Namenda patent litigation, the trial court had not ruled on the merits of any of Mylan's eight defenses, correct?

MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

THE WITNESS: Correct.

BY MR. CHORUSH:

Q. At the time of the settlement of the Namenda patent litigation, Forest had not requested summary judgment on any of the eight defenses that Mylan had raised, correct?

MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

THE WITNESS: I haven't seen any summary judgment motions.

BY MR. CHORUSH:

Q. Forest could have sought summary judgment on any of those eight motions if it believed that any of Mylan's defenses was so weak that Forest was entitled to summary judgment, correct?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 124

MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

THE WITNESS: I'm not familiar with what Judge Sleet ordered about summary judgment, but I assume they could have filed a motion for summary judgment.

BY MR. CHORUSH:

Q. Mylan only needed to succeed on one of the eight defenses shown on Exhibit 8 in order to prevail in the Namenda patent litigation, correct?

A. Correct.

Q. In order to prevail in the patent litigation, Forest had to succeed on all eight of the defenses that Mylan had raised, as shown in Exhibit 8, correct?

MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

THE WITNESS: To the extent that Mylan pursued them at trial.

BY MR. CHORUSH:

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 181

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 Q. Please turn to Exhibit B for your report.
 20 A. Okay.
 21 Q. Exhibit B to your report is titled
 22 "materials considered by Roderick McKelvie."

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 182

1 Correct?
 2 A. Correct.
 3 Q. And you break the materials considered
 4 into several different categories, correct?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 Q. And you list a number of the pleadings by
 12 ECF number in that portion of Exhibit B, correct?
 13 A. Correct.
 14 Q. What does ECF refer to?
 15 A. I assume it's a docket item number.
 16 Q. Okay. And you place those in order of
 17 the docket control numbers, starting with number 1
 18 up to number 498, correct?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 183

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 MR. JOHNSON: Counsel, I would note that
 7 it appears that what's appended here to Judge
 8 McKelvie's report is his original Exhibit B, not the
 9 revised Exhibit B that we've served on you. I'm
 10 just noting that for the record.
 11 MR. CHORUSH: Okay. Just so we'll know,
 12 because I printed this out beforehand, does the
 13 revised Exhibit B change Exhibit B with respect to
 14 either Mylan's answering claim construction brief or
 15 the -- Mylan's objection to the report and
 16 recommendation on claim construction.
 17 MR. JOHNSON: No, I don't believe it did.
 18 I think we have copies of that if it would help you,
 19 but --
 20 MR. CHORUSH: If you'd like to introduce
 21 the amended Exhibit B at some point, that's fine.
 22 This is the copy that I have.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 184

1 MR. JOHNSON: Okay.
 2 BY MR. CHORUSH:
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

EXHIBIT

315

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

- - - - - +
|
|
IN RE: NAMENDA DIRECT |
| No: 15-cv-7488-CM(JF)
PURCHASER ANTITRUST |
|
LITIGATION |
|
|
- - - - - +

Videotaped Deposition of David L. Rosen, J.D.
Washington, D.C.
Thursday, October 26, 2017
9:13 a.m.

Job No. 2732014
Reported by: Laurie Donovan, RPR, CRR, CSR

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 57

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Mr. Rosen, do you realize you're still under oath?

A Yes, I do.

Q Is there any testimony from earlier this morning you need to correct or amend at this time?

A Not that I'm aware of.

Q Mr. Rosen, you've just been handed Exhibit 3, which is 35 U.S.C. Section 282.

Have you ever seen this statute before?

A No.

Q This is the statute for patent defenses. Do you see that from the title?

A Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 58

Q You've never read this statute?

A No.

Q You wouldn't consider yourself to be an expert on this statute?

A No.

Q Direct your attention to the second page. See right about here where it says "Invalidity of the extension"?

Do you see that?

A Yes, I do.

Q Let me read it to you.

This statute, 35 U.S.C. Section 282, states that "Invalidity of the extension of a patent term or any portion thereof under Section 154(b) or 156 of this Title because of the material failure by the applicant for the extension, or by the Director, to comply with the requirements of such section shall be a defense in any action involving the infringement of a patent during the period of the extension of its term and shall be pleaded."

Do you see that?

A Yes.

Q So you would agree that if you violate the portion of the statute where an applicant for

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 59

the extension or the Director does a material failure to comply with the requirements, then the patent term extension is invalid?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Outside the scope of Mr. Rosen's report.

THE WITNESS: You know, I can just read the words, but I can't draw any conclusions from that.

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Do you see the word "material failure" in that portion of the statute?

A Yes.

Q What is a "material failure" under 35 U.S.C. Section 282?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Outside the scope.

THE WITNESS: I'm not able to opine on that.

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Are you aware of any case law that interprets Section 282's "material failure" language?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Same objection.

THE WITNESS: It's outside the

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 60

scope. I'm not able to opine on that.

BY MR. ENGER:

Q My question was: Are you aware -- yes or no -- of any case law that interprets Section 282's "material failure" language?

A No.

Q Per the statute, whose material failure triggers the defense?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion. Outside the scope.

THE WITNESS: Just the plain reading of the statute, the language says "by the applicant for the extension or by the Director."

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Does the applicant file the extension with the Patent Office?

A I'm not 100 percent sure of that.

Q Whenever it says "the Director," does that refer to the Director of the Patent Office?

A I'm not, I'm not going to opine on that either.

Q Are you aware of any other directors relating to patent term extension?

A No.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 61

Q Would you agree that 35 U.S.C. Section 282 is a statute about the Patent Office?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion.

THE WITNESS: It's a, it's a statute -- it's a -- appears to be a statute on "remedies for infringement of patent and other actions," by its title.

(Exhibit 4 was marked for identification.)

BY MR. ENGER:

Q I'm going to hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 4.

Mr. Rosen, Exhibit 4 is 35 U.S.C. Section 156. You said this was one of the things you reviewed in preparation for your deposition today?

A Yes.

Q And you've seen this before?

A Yes.

Q Have you read it from cover to cover?

A I have read it. I don't know if I've read it cover to cover, but I have read it.

Q How many times have you read it?

A I don't know.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 62

Q More than five?

A Possibly.

Q More than ten?

A Probably not.

Q Would you consider yourself to be an expert on this statute?

A No.

Q Let me direct you to the second page to Section (d)(1).

Do you see that? It's kind of at the top right of the second column.

A Yes.

Q So 35 U.S.C. Section 156(d)(1) states that "To obtain an extension of the term of a patent under this section, the owner of record of the patent or its agent shall submit an application to the Director," right?

A That's what the language says, yes.

Q And then two sentences later, the statute lists the contents of the application; fair?

A I'm not exactly following you.

Q See at the end of this paragraph where it says "the application shall contain"?

A Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 63

Q And it has a list of subsumed paragraphs, A, B, C, et cetera?

A Yes.

Q So this statute lists what the contents of the application "shall contain"; fair?

A Yes.

Q Does the application have to have each of the five things labeled A through E in the statute?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion.

THE WITNESS: The language of the word says "shall contain," so generally, yeah, that is a -- it's language that says that an application "shall contain" things.

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Must contain.

A It says "shall contain."

Q Is there any difference in your mind between "shall contain" and "must contain"?

A No.

Q Is it acceptable for an application -- a patent term extension application, I should say -- to contain only two of those five things?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 64

THE WITNESS: I'm not, I'm not capable of rendering an opinion on that situation.

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Is it acceptable for a patent term extension application to contain only four out of those five things?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

THE WITNESS: I'm not able to render an opinion with respect to that.

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Is it a material failure under Section 282 if a patent term extension application does not contain each of the five things enumerated in Section 156(d)(1)?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

THE WITNESS: I'm not able to render an opinion on that situation.

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Do you see (d)(1)(C)?

A I see that.

Q Do you see that one of the things that the application shall contain is "information to enable the Director to determine under subsections (a) and (b) the eligibility of a patent for

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 65

1 extension and the rights that will be derived from
2 the extension?"

3 Do you see that?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Per this statute, who is it that
6 determines the eligibility of a patent for
7 extension and the rights that will be derived from
8 the extension?

9 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

10 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm not able to
11 render an opinion with respect to that.

12 BY MR. ENGER:

13 Q Can you not see where it says that the
14 Director is who must be enabled to determine the
15 eligibility of a patent for extension?

16 A That's the language that appears to be
17 in the statute, yes.

18 Q Do you have any reason to doubt that it
19 is not the Director who is, in fact -- determines
20 whether a patent is eligible for -- an application
21 is eligible for a patent term extension?

22 A Well, it talks about "information to
23 enable the Director and the Secretary of Health
24 and Human Services or the Secretary of
25 Agriculture."

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 66

1 Q Do you see what the information that has
2 to enable the Director and Secretary of Health and
3 Human Services or the Secretary of Agriculture,
4 uh, that information has to determine the period
5 of extension under Subsection (d), right? Under
6 Subsection (g)?

7 A That appears to be the language of the
8 statute, yes.

9 Q So the Director is who determines the
10 eligibility of the patent for extension and the
11 rights that will be derived, and the Director and
12 the Secretary of Health and Human Services or the
13 Secretary of Agriculture determines the period of
14 extension under Subsection (g)?

15 A That appears to be the plain language of
16 the statute.

17 Q What information must be included in the
18 application to enable the Director to determine
19 the eligibility of a patent for extension and the
20 rights that will be derived from the extension?

21 A I'm not able to answer that question.

22 Q Do you believe it's the information
23 specified in 37 C.F.R. Section 1.740?

24 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

25 THE WITNESS: I haven't reviewed

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 67

1 that to come to that conclusion.

2 BY MR. ENGER:

3 Q Let's direct your attention to the next
4 subsection, specifically 156(d)(1)(D).

5 Are you there?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Per this statute, does the application
8 also have to include "a brief description of the
9 activities undertaken by the applicant during the
10 applicable regulatory review period with respect
11 to the approved product and the significant dates
12 applicable to such activities"?

13 A Yes, I see that.

14 Q What type of information is submitted as
15 part of the "brief description of the activities
16 undertaken by the applicant during the applicable
17 regulatory review period"?

18 A That's a chronology of events relative
19 to both the IND and the NDA.

20 Q Anything else?

21 A That's -- a brief description of the
22 activities, that's correct.

23 Q Does the chronology have to -- that's
24 submitted have to cover the entire review period
25 or just a part of the review period?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 68

1 A It says "during the applicable
2 regulatory review period and significant dates."

3 Q So does that mean that the chronology
4 that's submitted has to be, just cover part of the
5 review period or the entirety of the review
6 period?

7 A "A brief description of activities
8 during the applicable regulatory review period."

9 Q And I'm asking if that means a portion
10 of the applicable regulatory review period or the
11 entirety of the applicable regulatory review
12 period.

13 A It says "during the applicable
14 regulatory review period," and so I would -- you
15 know, not being -- having reviewed these for other
16 people, we have tried to make those as, you know,
17 as complete as possible to make a regulatory
18 determination.

19 Q You would never advise a client to
20 submit a chronology of events that just covers a
21 portion of the applicable regulatory review
22 period, would you?

23 A I don't believe I would do that, no.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 73

Q Let me read you my question so that we have a clear record.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 74

Q I'm handing you what's been marked as Exhibit 5.

Mr. Rosen, Exhibit 5 is 37 C.F.R. Section 1.740. Have you ever seen this regulation before?

A No.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 75

Q You can see from the title, this is the regulation governing the formal requirements of a patent term extension application, correct?

A From the language of the C.F.R., that appears to be correct, yes.

Q You've never read this regulation, correct?

A That's correct.

Q You wouldn't consider yourself an expert on this regulation?

A That is correct.

Q Does this regulation require -- and I'm looking in the first paragraph -- that "a formal application for the extension of patent term must include" a number of things, enumerated 1 through 15?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Legal conclusion. Outside the scope.

THE WITNESS: I've never read that, but just let me -- is there 15 of these things?

That appears to be the case, just from looking at this document.

BY MR. ENGER:

Q So per this regulation, does an

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 76

application for patent term extension have to include each of these 15 things?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Same objection.

THE WITNESS: I can't draw a conclusion. All I can do is just read the plain language of the C.F.R., and it says "must."

BY MR. ENGER:

Q You've read a lot of government regulations in your practice, correct?

A Correct.

Q And you don't know any other way to interpret this other than that the patent term extension application must include the 15 things enumerated in Section 1.740?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Legal conclusion. Outside the scope.

THE WITNESS: Again, having read numerous other C.F.R. provisions, I'm not -- you know, I have not read this one, but yeah, I'm just looking at the language here, and it says "must include."

BY MR. ENGER:

Q Is it a material failure not to include each of the 15 things enumerated in 37 C.F.R.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 85

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 If the applicant believed that the
 7 applicable regulatory review period was one
 8 period, was one length -- are you with me?

9 A I'm with you.

10 Q Would you ever advise that client to
 11 only submit a description of the significant
 12 activities that occurred during a portion of the
 13 applicable regulatory review period as the client
 14 understood it at that time?

15 A No. I would want them to provide
 16 information, but in this situation they
 17 disclosed -- when the original IND was submitted,
 18 they disclosed the activities under the IND, they
 19 disclosed when the IND was inactivated, they also
 20 disclosed when the IND was reactivated, and they
 21 also provided information on the foreign studies
 22 that were conducted during the time of
 23 inactivation.

24 Q So no, you would never advise a client
 25 to only submit a description of the significant

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 86

1 activities that occurred during a portion of the
 2 applicable regulatory review period as the client
 3 understood it at that time; fair?

4 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

5 THE WITNESS: I think I answered
 6 the question.

7 BY MR. ENGER:

8 Q Let me direct your attention to Exhibit
 9 5, the twelfth requirement for a patent term
 10 extension application.

11 Do you see it?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Here it says in the regulation that
 14 another of the things that the patent term
 15 extension application must contain is, 12, "a
 16 statement beginning on a new page that in the
 17 opinion of the applicant the patent is eligible
 18 for the extension and a statement as to the length
 19 of extension claimed, including how the length of
 20 extension was determined," correct?

21 A That's what the -- that's what that
 22 provision reads, yes.

23 Q Why is it important to include that
 24 information in the application?

25 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Legal

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 87

1 conclusion. Speculation.

2 THE WITNESS: It's to help
 3 determine the regulatory review period.

4 BY MR. ENGER:

5 Q How does the applicant determine the
 6 length of the extension that's claimed?

7 A They count the number of days in the IND
 8 phase or the testing phase and the number of days
 9 in the review phase, and they -- there's a, a
 10 formula to calculate the regulatory review period.

11 Q And that formula takes into account the
 12 number of days during that review period whenever
 13 they were not diligent?

14 A I didn't say that they were -- you know,
 15 there's a calculation on what they determine to be
 16 the regulatory review period. I don't believe
 17 that there's, uh, that they make a determination
 18 at that time whether or not they're not diligent
 19 or not or what -- or they would say that -- you
 20 know, I don't think there's a diligence
 21 calculation figured into that at that point.

22 Q You're not aware of patent term
 23 extension applications here in this section where
 24 they explicitly state the number of days whenever
 25 they were not diligent?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 88

1 A Oh, there were, there were some
 2 inactivations and things of that sort and, you
 3 know, what they were claiming for patent
 4 extensions in this situation. The applicant
 5 decided that they determined that the extension
 6 was calculated under certain -- you know, at a
 7 later date when the IND was reactivated as opposed
 8 to when the IND was originally submitted.

9 Q So let's take a step back. Let's
 10 divorce from the facts of this case. I just want
 11 to understand your general understanding of the
 12 statutes and what's the requirements of the patent
 13 term extension application, okay?

14 A Yes.

15 Q In general, the applicant, as part of a
 16 patent term extension application, is required to
 17 affirmatively state, under the section where it
 18 determines how the requested patent term extension
 19 is calculated, an affirmative statement about the
 20 number of days in which it was not diligent,
 21 right?

22 A No. It's, it states when the IND was
 23 active, when it become -- when it became in
 24 effect, and then it became when it was -- uh,
 25 during the inactivation period, they could at

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 89

1 least note that, and just because it was inactive
2 doesn't mean that, doesn't mean that somebody was
3 not diligent in the course of the testing phase.

4 Q In general, not on the facts of this
5 case, you're telling me that there's no
6 requirement that an applicant affirmatively state
7 the number of days in which it was diligent and
8 not diligent?

9 A I would want to go back and review that
10 one more time, but I don't know if there's a,
11 there's something that is a specific statement
12 that says that you have to state that you were not
13 diligent. You could say that there was no
14 activity during this particular time frame, and
15 somebody else would draw the conclusion as to
16 whether or not there was diligence or not
17 diligence during that time frame.

18 Q You've never prepared a patent term
19 extension application?

20 A I didn't say that.

21 Q Have you?

22 A I have participated in the preparation
23 of patent term extension applications.

24 Q Have you participated in the drafting of
25 a patent term extension application involving this

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 90

1 Section (12), which is the statement that the
2 patent is eligible for the extension, a statement
3 as to the length of the extension claim,
4 including, importantly, how the length of the
5 extension was determined?

6 A I did not, never -- I never prepared
7 that particular statement.

8 Q So it's entirely possible that you are
9 required to make an affirmative statement in a
10 patent term extension application as to the number
11 of days which you were not diligent; you don't
12 know?

13 A I can't draw a conclusion to that
14 effect.

15 Q Because you just don't know?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q I want to direct your attention to the
18 thirteenth requirement for a patent term extension
19 application.

20 Do you see that?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Another of the things that the patent
23 term extension application must contain is, 13,
24 "a statement that applicant acknowledges a duty to
25 disclose to the Director of the United States

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 91

1 Patent and Trademark Office and the Secretary of
2 Health and Human Services or the Secretary of
3 Agriculture any information which is material to
4 the determination of entitlement to the extension
5 sought," correct?

6 A That's what that statement says.

7 Q This duty; is it set forth in 37 C.F.R.
8 Section 1.765?

9 A I can't say. I have not read that
10 section.

11 Q Do you know why the government requires
12 patent term extension applicants to acknowledge
13 their duty to disclose material information?

14 MR. MAJCHZRZAK: Objection.

15 Speculation.

16 THE WITNESS: Not particularly, no.

17 BY MR. ENGER:

18 Q That never came up while you were at the
19 FDA?

20 A No.

21 Q And it's never come up in your practice?

22 A Not this particular situation, because I
23 have not been involved in the preparation of those
24 statements.

25 Q Why is it important that the Patent

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 92

1 Office have all the material information before it
2 when determining patent term extension
3 eligibility?

4 MR. MAJCHZRZAK: Objection.

5 Speculation. Outside the scope.

6 THE WITNESS: I'm not a patent
7 officer. I don't practice in front of the
8 USPTO.

9 BY MR. ENGER:

10 Q If the Patent Office didn't have all the
11 material information before it, it might make a
12 wrong determination; fair?

13 MR. MAJCHZRZAK: Objection.

14 Speculation. Outside the scope.

15 THE WITNESS: I can't say, but it
16 makes some sense that they could come to a
17 different conclusion, perhaps.

18 BY MR. ENGER:

19 Q That makes a lot of sense, doesn't it?

20 MR. MAJCHZRZAK: Objection.

21 THE WITNESS: Not necessarily, but
22 it just makes sense.

23 BY MR. ENGER:

24 Q It makes, it makes sense that the Patent
25 Office should have all the material information

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 97

1 A Yes.

2 Q Another person who owes the Patent and
3 Trademark Office a duty of candor and good faith
4 is "each attorney or agent who represents the
5 patent owner"; fair?

6 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Legal
7 conclusion. Outside the scope.

8 THE WITNESS: That's what the, the
9 language of the C.F.R. says.

10 BY MR. ENGER:

11 Q And "every other individual who is
12 substantively involved on behalf of the patent
13 owner in a patent term extension proceeding" also
14 owes that same duty of candor and good faith,
15 right?

16 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Same objection.

17 THE WITNESS: That's what the
18 C.F.R. says.

19 BY MR. ENGER:

20 Q Do you see the second sentence of
21 Section (a)?

22 A Starting with?

23 Q "All such individuals."

24 A I see that sentence, the beginning of
25 that sentence, yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 98

1 Q Why don't you read that sentence in your
2 head, and then I want to ask you a few questions
3 about it.

4 (Witness peruses document.)

5 THE WITNESS: Okay.

6 BY MR. ENGER:

7 Q Per this regulation, what, what steps
8 are individuals who are aware of material
9 information adverse to a determination of
10 entitlement to the patent term extension sought
11 required to do?

12 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Legal
13 conclusion. Outside the scope.

14 THE WITNESS: I'm only reading from
15 the C.F.R. that the -- if they become aware
16 -- "if they are aware, or become aware, of
17 material information adverse to a
18 determination of entitlement . . . which has
19 not been previously made of record in the
20 patent term extension proceeding must bring
21 [that] to the attention of the Office or the
22 Secretary . . . as soon as it is practical to
23 do so after the individual becomes aware of
24 the information," and "Information is
25 material where there is a substantial

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 99

1 likelihood that the Office or the Secretary
2 would consider it important in determinations
3 to be made in the patent term extension
4 proceeding."

5 BY MR. ENGER:

6 Q So individuals involved in a patent term
7 application -- patent term extension application
8 have to disclose material information to the
9 Patent Office; fair?

10 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Legal
11 conclusion. Outside the scope.

12 THE WITNESS: This is not an area
13 that I practice in, so it's very hard for me
14 to opine on any of this information.

15 BY MR. ENGER:

16 Q What if, after a patent term extension
17 application is submitted, one of these individuals
18 who owes the duty of candor and good faith becomes
19 aware of material information? What are they
20 required to do?

21 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection. Legal
22 conclusion. Outside the scope.

23 THE WITNESS: I can only read it's
24 material information "where there is a
25 substantial likelihood that the Office or the

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 100

1 Secretary would consider it important in
2 determinations," and the patent determination
3 would be to bring it to the Secretary as soon
4 as possible.

5 BY MR. ENGER:

6 Q So this duty to disclose material
7 information exists before you file the application
8 and also continues to exist after you file the
9 application; fair?

10 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

11 THE WITNESS: Again, I'm not an
12 expert in this area, and it's very hard for
13 me to render any conclusions other than just
14 to read the plain language of the statute --
15 of the regulations.

16 BY MR. ENGER:

17 Q And when you read the plain language,
18 you would agree that the duty of candor and duty
19 to disclose material information exists both
20 before the application is filed and after the
21 application is filed; fair?

22 MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: It appears that to be
24 the case.
25

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

[illegible][illegible]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 121

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 122

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 Q How many pages of entries do you see
 13 that fall in that stated testing phase of
 14 October 9, 1997 until December 19, 2002?
 15 A One, two, three, four, five, six -- are
 16 you counting fronts and backs?
 17 Q Yes, sir. Front and back would count as
 18 a separate page.
 19 A Okay. Well, then let me go back and
 20 recalculate my counts here.
 21 What day in 1992?
 22 Q December 19, 2002.
 23 A Approximately 26 or so.
 24 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 123

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 BY MR. ENGER:
 13 Q Are you saying that there was no other
 14 activity taking place between February 7, 1990 and
 15 October 9, 1997 that should have been included on
 16 this chronology?
 17 A I'm not saying that. I'm just saying
 18 that there's just -- this is the log, the
 19 submissions logged that went back and forth
 20 between the company and the Agency.
 21 Q I'm just asking now about Exhibit J --
 22 A All right.
 23 Q -- this chronology in a vacuum. Are you
 24 with me?
 25 A Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 124

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

[illegible][illegible]

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 137

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 138

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 139

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 BY MR. ENGER:

14 Q When you read the statutes and the

15 regulations earlier this morning, you didn't see

16 any exception to the duty of good faith and candor

17 or the duty to disclose material information if

18 you seek less time than the FDA initially later

19 says you're entitled to, right?

20 A I very quickly perused those with you,

21 so I really would have to go back and look to see

22 if there was any exceptions in that regard or

23 whether or not there was exceptions someplace else

24 in the regulation.

25 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 140

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 149

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 Q Really the only people that would know
 10 if they were diligent during the entirety of the
 11 study is the study's participants?
 12 A It would be the applicant as well as the
 13 principal investigators, as well as the actual
 14 patients that were included in the trial, but
 15 again there's a lot of activities that are
 16 supportive with respect to review and analysis of
 17 data, data entry, data quality situations that
 18 would be a part of the conduct of any clinical
 19 trial. So just not -- just necessarily not seeing
 20 patients on a given day would not mean that a
 21 company was not being diligent in the conduct of a
 22 clinical trial.
 23 Q Let's look at the last column of this
 24 chart. What information is indicated that would
 25 be included in that last column?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 150

1 A Document location for report, data
 2 listings, case report forms, technical study
 3 report, or synopsis.

4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 151

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 Q What do you mean by the "regulatory
 16 review period determination"?
 17 A That's the -- it's the information that
 18 we've talked about today with respect to the
 19 testing phase and the review phase, the
 20 applications.
 21 Q This statute only permits the FDA to
 22 consult its records and experts to determine the
 23 length of the product's regulatory review period,
 24 right?
 25 A I believe so, yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

DAVID L. ROSEN, J.D.

Page 152

1 Q It doesn't authorize the FDA to consult
 2 its records or experts to verify the diligence of
 3 a, of an applicant during a patent term extension?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

BY MR. ENGER:

6 Q Right?
 7 A I don't believe it does.
 8 Q In the next sentence, you cite 21 C.F.R.
 9 Section 60.36(a).

Do you see that?

A Yes.

12 Q And you cite it for the proposition that
 13 the FDA consider -- can consider the "applicant's
 14 actions" to determine whether it was diligent?

A Yes.

16 Q Does that regulation -- when is that
 17 regulation considered?

18 A In looking at the entire regulatory
 19 review period.

20 Q Isn't that regulation actually under
 21 Subpart D relating to due diligence petitions?

MR. MAJCHRZAK: Objection.

23 THE WITNESS: I would have to
 24 review that in its entirety and look at that
 25 portion of the regulations. I don't know it

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

EXHIBIT

318

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 331

1 ** H I G H L Y C O N F I D E N T I A L **

2 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

3 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

4 Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-07488-CM

5 -----x

6

 IN RE NAMENDA DIRECT PURCHASER

7 ANTITRUST LITIGATION

8

9 -----x

 November 7, 2017

10 9:02 a.m.

11

12

13 Continued Videotaped Deposition of
14 FOREST LABORATORIES, LLC; ACTAVIS, PLC;
15 FOREST LABORATORIES, INC.; and FOREST
16 LABORATORIES HOLDINGS LTD., by CHARLES
17 RYAN, Ph.D., taken by Plaintiffs, pursuant
18 to Notice, held at the offices of White &
19 Case LLP, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New
20 York, New York, before Todd DeSimone, a
21 Registered Professional Reporter and Notary
22 Public of the State of New York.

23

24

25

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 341

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 Q. Were later versions of this
 18 document prepared?
 19 A. I don't believe so. I'm not
 20 sure what you mean by that.
 21 MR. TOTO: I mean, there is two
 22 to begin with. I'm sorry to interrupt.
 23 Maybe we can break it down if you are going
 24 to talk about different versions or
 25 something.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 342

1 MR. OPPER: Right.
 2 Q. Dr. Ryan, you are also an
 3 attorney; is that correct?
 4 A. Yes.
 5 Q. And what is your understanding
 6 of what a Rule 30(b)(6) witness is?
 7 A. So a 30(b)(6) witness is an
 8 individual who is testifying on behalf of
 9 the corporate entity, in this case Forest
 10 Laboratories, and you give a 30(b)(6)
 11 notice to someone when you are not giving a
 12 name, but you are giving a topic and you
 13 are saying please bring somebody forward
 14 who can testify on behalf of, in this case,
 15 the entity for a particular subject.
 16 Q. Okay. And today you are
 17 testifying on behalf of Forest Labs; is
 18 that correct?
 19 A. Right.
 20 Q. What did you do in preparation
 21 for today's deposition?
 22 A. I met with counsel.
 23 Q. By "counsel"?
 24 A. From White & Case.
 25 Q. Mr. Toto and --

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 343

1 A. Mr. Johnson.
 2 Q. -- Mr. Johnson?
 3 A. Uh-huh.
 4 Q. Did you speak with Eric Agovino
 5 about this document?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. When did you speak with him?
 8 A. Yesterday.
 9 Q. Was this a face-to-face
 10 meeting?
 11 A. No. He lives in California, so
 12 it was by phone.
 13 Q. Did you speak with David
 14 Solomon about this -- let me withdraw that
 15 and just ask you, who did you speak with in
 16 preparation for today's deposition other
 17 than Mr. Agovino and counsel you've already
 18 identified?
 19 A. Those are the three individuals
 20 I spoke with.
 21 Q. So you didn't speak to David
 22 Solomon, correct?
 23 A. I did not speak to David
 24 Solomon.
 25 Q. You did not speak to Rachel

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 344

1 Mears?
 2 A. No.
 3 Q. You did not speak to Herschel
 4 Weinstein?
 5 A. No.
 6 Q. You didn't speak to any of
 7 Forest's outside counsel?
 8 A. That's correct.
 9 MR. TOTO: Well, except the
 10 ones mentioned I guess.
 11 MR. OPPER: Yes.
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 Q. And when was that meeting?
 21 A. That meeting would have been in
 22 February of 2010.
 23 Q. Was there a meeting on February
 24 11th, 2010?
 25 A. I don't know if it was

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 357

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 Q. Dr. Ryan, in your role as an
 4 attorney, you are a litigator; is that
 5 correct?
 6 A. Yes.
 7 Q. And isn't your understanding
 8 that FRE 408 has to do with settlement
 9 negotiations between a party?
 10 A. Yes.
 11 Q. And the fact that any
 12 settlement negotiations, to the extent they
 13 are covered by 408, are confidential?
 14 MR. TOTO: I object to form.
 15 You may answer.
 16 A. Yes.
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 Q. Well, why would it -- why was
 25 there an endorsement of subject to FRE 408

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 358

1 on [REDACTED] ?
 2 A. Because in the event that we
 3 felt that we needed to share it, we wanted
 4 to have the document properly marked.
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 Q. And there are I count six
 18 bullet points underneath?
 19 A. Yes.
 20 Q. The first bullet point says
 21 "Sixteen ANDA filers since October 2007,
 22 fourteen were 'first filers.'"
 23 Was that an accurate statement
 24 as of February 11, 2010?
 25 A. I believe so, yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 359

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 Q. The next bullet point says
 9 "Eight defendants have settled for a total
 10 of 7.75 million for attorney fees, three
 11 months early entry, and MFN."
 12 Do you see that, sir?
 13 A. Yes.
 14 Q. What is MFN?
 15 A. Most favored nation.
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 360

1 Q. The next bullet point says "Two
 2 defendants settled for no early entry and
 3 no attorney fees."
 4 Is that a correct statement?
 5 A. I believe so, yes.
 6 Q. The next bullet point, "Three
 7 defendants withdrew their ANDAs."
 8 Is that a correct statement?
 9 A. I believe so, yes.
 10 Q. And the last bullet point is
 11 "One defendant entered into a consent
 12 judgment."
 13 Is that a correct statement as
 14 of February 11, 2010?
 15 A. Yes.
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 361

1 Q. Would you turn to the next
2 slide, please. It says Case Calendar.

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And there are three bullet
5 points?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Do you see those?

8 A. I do.

9 Q. Are those three bullet points
10 accurate as of February 11, 2010?

11 A. I believe so, yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 362

1 [REDACTED]
2 Q. The information provided on
3 this page refers to Forest's current
4 settlement offer as of February 11, 2010?

9 A. Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 364

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]
 26 [REDACTED]
 27 [REDACTED]
 28 [REDACTED]
 29 [REDACTED]
 30 [REDACTED]
 31 [REDACTED]
 32 [REDACTED]
 33 [REDACTED]
 34 [REDACTED]
 35 [REDACTED]
 36 [REDACTED]
 37 [REDACTED]
 38 [REDACTED]
 39 [REDACTED]
 40 [REDACTED]
 41 [REDACTED]
 42 [REDACTED]
 43 [REDACTED]
 44 [REDACTED]
 45 [REDACTED]
 46 [REDACTED]
 47 [REDACTED]
 48 [REDACTED]
 49 [REDACTED]
 50 [REDACTED]

Page 374

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 Q. But what about the settlement
 4 agreement that is contained in this
 5 document that is dated February 11, 2010,
 6 did you put that together?
 7 MR. TOTO: Objection, misstates
 8 the document. You may answer.
 9 A. I did not put this slide
 10 together, no.
 11 Q. But you reviewed it, correct?
 12 A. Yes, I saw it.
 13 Q. And you didn't make any changes
 14 to it; is that correct?
 15 A. I did not make changes to it,
 16 no.
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]
 26 [REDACTED]
 27 [REDACTED]
 28 [REDACTED]
 29 [REDACTED]
 30 [REDACTED]
 31 [REDACTED]
 32 [REDACTED]
 33 [REDACTED]
 34 [REDACTED]
 35 [REDACTED]
 36 [REDACTED]
 37 [REDACTED]
 38 [REDACTED]
 39 [REDACTED]
 40 [REDACTED]
 41 [REDACTED]
 42 [REDACTED]
 43 [REDACTED]
 44 [REDACTED]
 45 [REDACTED]
 46 [REDACTED]
 47 [REDACTED]
 48 [REDACTED]
 49 [REDACTED]
 50 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 375

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 Q. Would you explain that to me,
 4 please?
 5 A. Sure. So under the
 6 Hatch-Waxman statute, first filers share
 7 180 days of market exclusivity, and there
 8 are different events that will trigger
 9 that. One would be that if the patent is
 10 found invalid, for example, by the Federal
 11 Circuit, then that would allow all of those
 12 first filers to enter the market, meaning
 13 to sell their generic in the marketplace.
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]
 26 [REDACTED]
 27 [REDACTED]
 28 [REDACTED]
 29 [REDACTED]
 30 [REDACTED]
 31 [REDACTED]
 32 [REDACTED]
 33 [REDACTED]
 34 [REDACTED]
 35 [REDACTED]
 36 [REDACTED]
 37 [REDACTED]
 38 [REDACTED]
 39 [REDACTED]
 40 [REDACTED]
 41 [REDACTED]
 42 [REDACTED]
 43 [REDACTED]
 44 [REDACTED]
 45 [REDACTED]
 46 [REDACTED]
 47 [REDACTED]
 48 [REDACTED]
 49 [REDACTED]
 50 [REDACTED]

Page 376

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]
 26 [REDACTED]
 27 [REDACTED]
 28 [REDACTED]
 29 [REDACTED]
 30 [REDACTED]
 31 [REDACTED]
 32 [REDACTED]
 33 [REDACTED]
 34 [REDACTED]
 35 [REDACTED]
 36 [REDACTED]
 37 [REDACTED]
 38 [REDACTED]
 39 [REDACTED]
 40 [REDACTED]
 41 [REDACTED]
 42 [REDACTED]
 43 [REDACTED]
 44 [REDACTED]
 45 [REDACTED]
 46 [REDACTED]
 47 [REDACTED]
 48 [REDACTED]
 49 [REDACTED]
 50 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

EXHIBIT

319

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

1 ** H I G H L Y C O N F I D E N T I A L **

2 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

3 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

4 Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-07488-CM

5 -----x

6

 IN RE NAMENDA DIRECT PURCHASER

7 ANTITRUST LITIGATION

8

9 -----x

 September 7, 2017

10 8:15 a.m.

11

12

13 Videotaped Deposition of FOREST
14 LABORATORIES, LLC; ACTAVIS, PLC; FOREST
15 LABORATORIES, INC.; and FOREST LABORATORIES
16 HOLDINGS LTD., by CHARLES RYAN, Ph.D.,
17 taken by Plaintiffs, pursuant to Rule
18 30(b)(6) Notice, held at the offices of
19 Garwin Gerstein & Fisher LLP, 88 Pine
20 Street, New York, New York, before Todd
21 DeSimone, a Registered Professional
22 Reporter and Notary Public of the State of
23 New York.

24

25

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 121

1 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 14 Q. In 274, Forest is discussing
 15 the study number [REDACTED] [REDACTED]. Do you
 16 see that?
 17 A. Yes.
 18 Q. And in paragraph 275, it's the
 19 same study?
 20 A. The same study, yeah.
 21 Q. In paragraph 276, the same
 22 study?
 23 A. Same study.
 24 Q. Paragraph 277, same study?
 25 A. Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 122

1 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 12 But in terms of studies that --
 13 these are the two that are identified, yes.
 14 Q. So in those paragraphs that
 15 appear on the pages that you identified,
 16 there are no other studies referenced,
 17 correct?
 18 A. That's what I was looking for.
 19 It doesn't appear that they reference other
 20 studies in there, no.
 21 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 24 MR. JOHNSON: Objection, lacks
 25 foundation.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 123

1 A. Are you asking what was
 2 Forest's calculation that they submitted to
 3 the FDA?
 4 Q. Correct.
 5 A. Let's see if -- I don't recall
 6 it off the top of my head. I apologize. I
 7 will see if I can find it in this document.
 8 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 24 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.
 25 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 124

1 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

Page 126

1 we have been going.
2 MS. JONES: Sure, we can take a
3 break if you are ready to.
4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going
5 off the record. The time is 10:50. This
6 ends disk two.
7 (Recess taken.)
8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back
9 on the record. The time is 11:03. This is
10 disk three.
11 BY MS. JONES:
12 Q. I would like to go ahead and
13 mark as Ryan Exhibit 11 a document entitled
14 Supplemental Scheduling Order.
15 (Ryan Exhibit 11 marked for
16 identification.)
17 Q. And just to provide a little
18 context, this is in connection with topic
19 10 on which you have been designated, which
20 is your estimate at or before the time of
21 settlement of the likely future timing of
22 the Namenda patent litigation absent
23 settlement.
24 And so Ryan Exhibit 11 is
25 Document No. 117, filed July 17th, 2008.

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 128

Q. And this letter states that it
was submitted with the consent of
plaintiffs, correct?

A. Yes.

Q. And plaintiffs would have
included Forest, correct?

A. Yes.

Q. So this letter was sent with
the consent of Forest?

A. Yes.

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 173

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]

9 Q. And the extension, the patent
 10 term extension that was ultimately granted
 11 by the FDA was the maximum extension
 12 allowable; is that correct?

13 MR. JOHNSON: Objection to
 14 form, foundation.

15 A. So we were granted five years
 16 of patent term extension which statutorily
 17 is the longest period of time available,
 18 yes.

19 Q. And do you have any reason to
 20 doubt that that extension -- that patent
 21 term extension extended the '703 patent to
 22 April 15th, 2015?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Does that sound right to you?

25 A. Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 174

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]

11 Q. If the pediatric exclusivity
 12 has been granted prior to that four-year
 13 date?

14 A. That's right.

15 Q. And is it correct that the
 16 four-year date, in your understanding, the
 17 four-year date is for a generic who is
 18 filing a Paragraph IV certification ANDA?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. And if it were -- well, let's
 21 back up a little bit.

22 Could you explain your
 23 understanding of what a Paragraph IV
 24 certification is? I know I used the term,
 25 but I think we know what we are talking
 about, but I would like you to explain the

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 175

1 meaning.

2 MR. JOHNSON: Objection, calls
 3 for expert testimony.

4 A. Sure. Under the Hatch-Waxman
 5 statute it is pretty comprehensive in terms
 6 of the roles and responsibilities of both
 7 parties, and one of them is that when a
 8 generic chooses to pursue an ANDA as part
 9 of that, if there is a patent listed in the
 10 Orange Book, they can file at, and if it is
 11 a five-year NCE, they can file at year
 12 four.

13 If there is not a patent they
 14 have to wait until the fifth year. But in
 15 so doing one of the obligations is to send
 16 a fairly detailed letter to the patent
 17 holder and the NDA applicant, an
 18 explanation as to their view about the
 19 patents that have been listed in the Orange
 20 Book, the validity, infringement.

21 Q. Why the generic believes the
 22 patent is either invalid or the generic
 23 product, proposed generic product, does not
 24 infringe the patent?

25 A. That's right.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 176

1 Q. Or patents, if there are more
 2 than one, right?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. And so if a generic is filing
 5 an ANDA on the fourth day -- I'm sorry, on
 6 the four-year anniversary of NCE that would
 7 be a Paragraph IV certification ANDA; is
 8 that right?

9 A. That's right.

10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]

16 Q. And do you have any
 17 understanding of what the incentives or
 18 benefits might be for a generic ANDA filer
 19 to file an ANDA with a Paragraph IV
 20 certification on the first day that they
 21 are eligible to file it?

22 A. Sure.

23 MR. JOHNSON: Objection to
 24 form, also legal conclusion, expert
 25 testimony.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 177

1 Q. I'm asking your understanding
2 of the 180-day exclusivity period.

3 MR. JOHNSON: Same objections.

4 A. Again, as I stated before,
5 under the Hatch-Waxman statute, there's a
6 number of guidance and standards about
7 things and one of them, that if the first
8 filer, so someone who files in this case on
9 year four of a five-year, they get 180 days
10 of market exclusivity before any other
11 subsequent filers. So they get six months
12 essentially to be, assuming their ANDA gets
13 approved, to be on the market.

14 Q. Exclusive of other generics?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. The brand would have the right
17 to continue selling the brand?

18 A. Yeah, you can always sell your
19 product.

20 Q. And in the context of Namenda,
21 where there were a dozen or so generics who
22 filed ANDAs with Paragraph IV
23 certifications on that first day, do you
24 have any understanding of how that works
25 with the generic, with the 180-day

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 178

1 exclusivity period?

2 MR. JOHNSON: Dr. Ryan, I think
3 he is asking you a general question. It's
4 not calling for privilege. But just let me
5 caution you not to reveal any privileged
6 communications or attorney work product in
7 answering the question, which I will also
8 object to as calling for expert testimony.

9 A. So under the statute, all the
10 first filers that would file on that
11 four-year anniversary date, the first
12 available date that you could file an ANDA,
13 they would share that market exclusivity
14 period of 180 days with the other filers,
15 again, assuming their ANDA gets approved.

16 Q. And is it generally true to
17 your knowledge, if you don't know I'm sure
18 you'll tell me, that the more generic
19 competitors there are on the market with an
20 AB rated equivalent product, the lower the
21 generic price would be in the market?

22 MR. JOHNSON: Objection,
23 speculation, expert testimony.

24 A. So it's not an area that I work
25 in, but it is my understanding that with

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 179

1 greater competition on the market, it
2 impacts price.

3 Q. And the more generic
4 competitors in the market, the more the
5 market is divided among those various
6 competitors typically; is that correct?

7 MR. JOHNSON: Same objections,
8 also vague.

9 A. Yes. So the more generics that
10 are on the market, the more the market, you
11 know, is fragmented between the various
12 generics.

13 Q. You would expect the market
14 share of each generic to be less, correct?

15 MR. JOHNSON: Same objections.

16 A. Not necessarily. I don't work
17 in the generic industry, but it's not as if
18 it's a piece -- a slice of pizza and
19 everyone has the same size. So someone
20 could capture much more market share than
21 somebody else for any number of reasons.

22 Q. And those reasons would
23 typically be related to competition in the
24 market as far as you know?

25 MR. JOHNSON: Same objections.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 180

1 A. It could be related to lots of
2 things, quality, previous relationships,
3 any number of reasons why someone would
4 choose one generic over another.

5 Q. When the dozen or so generics
6 filed their Paragraph IV certification
7 ANDAs for Namenda did you have any
8 expectations that the market would behave
9 any differently than it typically did, the
10 generic market I'm talking about?

11 MR. JOHNSON: Objection, vague,
12 speculation, expert testimony.

13 A. To be honest with you, it's not
14 something I ever thought about.

15 Q. Do you recall which of --
16 periodically for the rest of the afternoon
17 I may refer to those dozen or so generics
18 who filed on the first day they were
19 eligible as first filers.

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. Is that okay?

22 A. Sure.

23 Q. So do you recall which of the
24 first filers Forest sued for patent
25 infringement?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

Page 182

1 invalid.

2 Q. You don't recall any exceptions

3 for any of the first filer notices that you

4 received for Namenda?

5 A. I don't recall an exception

6 ever.

7 Q. Do you recall if there were any

8 generic companies that filed Paragraph IV

9 ANDAs after the first filers did?

10 A. My recollection is that there

11 were maybe one or two, but there were a

12 couple of people that did file after.

13 Q. Do you recall who they were?

14 A. No, I don't recall who they

15 were.

16 Q. Do you know if Forest filed

17 patent infringement suits against them?

18 A. I think we did, but I -- I

19 would imagine we did but I can't say for

20 sure.

21 Q. Are you familiar with the term

22 30-month stay in the context of

23 Hatch-Waxman litigation?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. What's your understanding of

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 184

question, did Forest file its patent
infringement suits against all of the first
filers in time to trigger a 30-month stay
for each as far as you recall?

MR. JOHNSON: Objection,
foundation.

A. I don't actually recall.

Q. Earlier this morning you
identified two firms that represented
Forest as outside counsel in the patent
infringement litigations, Kirkland & Ellis
and Jones Day, are those the two?

A. Yes.

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

26 [REDACTED]

27 [REDACTED]

28 [REDACTED]

29 [REDACTED]

30 [REDACTED]

31 [REDACTED]

32 [REDACTED]

33 [REDACTED]

34 [REDACTED]

35 [REDACTED]

36 [REDACTED]

37 [REDACTED]

38 [REDACTED]

39 [REDACTED]

40 [REDACTED]

41 [REDACTED]

42 [REDACTED]

43 [REDACTED]

44 [REDACTED]

45 [REDACTED]

46 [REDACTED]

47 [REDACTED]

48 [REDACTED]

49 [REDACTED]

50 [REDACTED]

51 [REDACTED]

52 [REDACTED]

53 [REDACTED]

54 [REDACTED]

55 [REDACTED]

56 [REDACTED]

57 [REDACTED]

58 [REDACTED]

59 [REDACTED]

60 [REDACTED]

61 [REDACTED]

62 [REDACTED]

63 [REDACTED]

64 [REDACTED]

65 [REDACTED]

66 [REDACTED]

67 [REDACTED]

68 [REDACTED]

69 [REDACTED]

70 [REDACTED]

71 [REDACTED]

72 [REDACTED]

73 [REDACTED]

74 [REDACTED]

75 [REDACTED]

76 [REDACTED]

77 [REDACTED]

78 [REDACTED]

79 [REDACTED]

80 [REDACTED]

81 [REDACTED]

82 [REDACTED]

83 [REDACTED]

84 [REDACTED]

85 [REDACTED]

86 [REDACTED]

87 [REDACTED]

88 [REDACTED]

89 [REDACTED]

90 [REDACTED]

91 [REDACTED]

92 [REDACTED]

93 [REDACTED]

94 [REDACTED]

95 [REDACTED]

96 [REDACTED]

97 [REDACTED]

98 [REDACTED]

99 [REDACTED]

100 [REDACTED]

Page 194

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 Q. To your knowledge, were there

16 any negotiations with any of the generic

17 ANDA filers that did not result in a

18 settlement of the patent litigation

19 involving that generic?

20 MR. JOHNSON: Objection. You

21 can answer.

22 A. No.

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

26 [REDACTED]

27 [REDACTED]

28 [REDACTED]

29 [REDACTED]

30 [REDACTED]

31 [REDACTED]

32 [REDACTED]

33 [REDACTED]

34 [REDACTED]

35 [REDACTED]

36 [REDACTED]

37 [REDACTED]

38 [REDACTED]

39 [REDACTED]

40 [REDACTED]

41 [REDACTED]

42 [REDACTED]

43 [REDACTED]

44 [REDACTED]

45 [REDACTED]

46 [REDACTED]

47 [REDACTED]

48 [REDACTED]

49 [REDACTED]

50 [REDACTED]

51 [REDACTED]

52 [REDACTED]

53 [REDACTED]

54 [REDACTED]

55 [REDACTED]

56 [REDACTED]

57 [REDACTED]

58 [REDACTED]

59 [REDACTED]

60 [REDACTED]

61 [REDACTED]

62 [REDACTED]

63 [REDACTED]

64 [REDACTED]

65 [REDACTED]

66 [REDACTED]

67 [REDACTED]

68 [REDACTED]

69 [REDACTED]

70 [REDACTED]

71 [REDACTED]

72 [REDACTED]

73 [REDACTED]

74 [REDACTED]

75 [REDACTED]

76 [REDACTED]

77 [REDACTED]

78 [REDACTED]

79 [REDACTED]

80 [REDACTED]

81 [REDACTED]

82 [REDACTED]

83 [REDACTED]

84 [REDACTED]

85 [REDACTED]

86 [REDACTED]

87 [REDACTED]

88 [REDACTED]

89 [REDACTED]

90 [REDACTED]

91 [REDACTED]

92 [REDACTED]

93 [REDACTED]

94 [REDACTED]

95 [REDACTED]

96 [REDACTED]

97 [REDACTED]

98 [REDACTED]

99 [REDACTED]

100 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 195

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

26 [REDACTED]

27 [REDACTED]

28 [REDACTED]

29 [REDACTED]

30 [REDACTED]

31 [REDACTED]

32 [REDACTED]

33 [REDACTED]

34 [REDACTED]

35 [REDACTED]

36 [REDACTED]

37 [REDACTED]

38 [REDACTED]

39 [REDACTED]

40 [REDACTED]

41 [REDACTED]

42 [REDACTED]

43 [REDACTED]

44 [REDACTED]

45 [REDACTED]

46 [REDACTED]

47 [REDACTED]

48 [REDACTED]

49 [REDACTED]

50 [REDACTED]

51 [REDACTED]

52 [REDACTED]

53 [REDACTED]

54 [REDACTED]

55 [REDACTED]

56 [REDACTED]

57 [REDACTED]

58 [REDACTED]

59 [REDACTED]

60 [REDACTED]

61 [REDACTED]

62 [REDACTED]

63 [REDACTED]

64 [REDACTED]

65 [REDACTED]

66 [REDACTED]

67 [REDACTED]

68 [REDACTED]

69 [REDACTED]

70 [REDACTED]

71 [REDACTED]

72 [REDACTED]

73 [REDACTED]

74 [REDACTED]

75 [REDACTED]

76 [REDACTED]

77 [REDACTED]

78 [REDACTED]

79 [REDACTED]

80 [REDACTED]

81 [REDACTED]

82 [REDACTED]

83 [REDACTED]

84 [REDACTED]

85 [REDACTED]

86 [REDACTED]

87 [REDACTED]

88 [REDACTED]

89 [REDACTED]

90 [REDACTED]

91 [REDACTED]

92 [REDACTED]

93 [REDACTED]

94 [REDACTED]

95 [REDACTED]

96 [REDACTED]

97 [REDACTED]

98 [REDACTED]

99 [REDACTED]

100 [REDACTED]

Page 196

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 Q. Dr. Ryan, take your time to

15 review that document. My first question is

16 if you recognize it. Answer when you're

17 ready.

18 I will represent, while you are

19 looking at that, that the document is a

20 printout from the Securities and Exchange

21 Commission website.

22 MR. JOHNSON: I will just

23 object to the extent this document hasn't

24 been produced in this case and we haven't

25 had the opportunity to review it before

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

Page 198

So I see that there are things with respect to, for example, on page 14, legal proceedings, talking about the Lexapro patent infringement dispute, I would have either provided that language, or, at the very least, reviewed it before it was disclosed, but I don't recall anything in particular relative to this filing.

Q. And you pointed out some language on page 14, it's the Legal Proceedings section, number 12, and it continues on to page 15 and there is some language there about the Namenda patent lawsuits. Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. Do you recall having any role in preparing or reviewing this prior to the filing?

A. I would have had a role.

Sitting here today, I can't recall specifically this filing or this particular passage, but I would have -- I would have participated in this, or at least reviewed it.

Q. Do you recall having any role in drafting any portion of this document?

Q. And which portions?

A. So with any public communication by Forest, whether it is a 10-Q, 10-K, press release, any language with respect to intellectual property would either have been provided by me, or, at the very least, have been reviewed by me.

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 200

negotiations, Forest had not applied for or been granted pediatric exclusivity, is that correct, for the '703 patent?

A. I don't recall.

Q. Do you recall any generics attempting to negotiate for an earlier launch date than three months prior to expiration of the '703 patent?

A. So we certainly had in any settlement negotiation we talked about a variety of things including launch date. I would be surprised if none of them -- none of them ever tried to advance for more. I don't really recall. It was something that we were pretty firm on out of the gate.

Q. Do you recall generics expressing concern to you about other generics getting better deals or earlier launch dates in negotiations with Forest?

A. Yes.

[REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]

A. Yes.

A. I recall that we had taken the position that they could come onto the market three months earlier than the expiry of the patent.

Q. And at the time of the

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 201

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 Q. So it was an option?
 19 A. It was an option, yes.
 20 Q. That they requested and Forest
 21 granted?
 22 A. They demanded.
 23 Q. Do you recall any specifics
 24 with other generics concerning -- strike
 25 that.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 202

1 Do you recall any discussions
 2 with other individual generics about
 3 concerns regarding other generics getting
 4 better deals or earlier launch dates?
 5 A. Yes.
 6 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 203

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 Q. Was Forest concerned about any
 13 one or more of the generics prevailing in
 14 the patent litigation?
 15 MR. JOHNSON: Objection to
 16 form. And I'm going to instruct you not to
 17 answer on grounds of attorney-client
 18 privilege and work product.
 19 THE WITNESS: Okay.
 20 Q. You are going to follow that
 21 instruction?
 22 A. Yes.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 204

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 Q. Do you know what at-risk entry
 8 refers to?
 9 A. Yes.
 10 Q. What is that?
 11 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.
 12 A. So it's when a generic company
 13 has an approved ANDA, but there has not
 14 been a final disposition by the court on
 15 the patent dispute, so they call it an at
 16 risk, because if the generic decides to go
 17 ahead and launch and then loses that patent
 18 challenge, they risk subsequent damages
 19 from the branded company for basically
 20 infringing the patent.
 21 Q. As a result of the infringing
 22 sales?
 23 A. Correct.
 24 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 205

[REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 206

1 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 207

1 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 208

1 [REDACTED]

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 209

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 Q. And I assume that would mean
 17 that you don't recall any specific
 18 discussions about that with generics?
 19 A. That's right, I don't recall
 20 that.
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 210

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 Q. In settlement negotiations with
 15 the generics, did Forest tell any of the
 16 generics that it wanted them to acknowledge
 17 that the '703 patent was valid?
 18 A. Yes.
 19 Q. Do you recall specific
 20 discussions about that?
 21 A. I recall that we had
 22 discussions about that. I don't recall the
 23 specifics of it, but it is something that I
 24 remember did come up as part of the
 25 settlement discussion.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 211

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 Q. You don't remember specific
 18 details?
 19 A. No.
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 212

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 Q. Do you recall if they did in
 6 fact acknowledge that in the settlement
 7 agreements?
 8 A. I don't recall specifically.
 9 It's in there. They did.
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

1 [REDACTED] [REDACTED]
2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going
3 off the record. The time is 1:40. This
4 ends disk three.
5 (Recess taken.)
6 (Ryan Exhibit 16 marked for
7 identification.)
8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back
9 on the record. The time is 1:55. This is
10 disk four.
11 BY MR. RAPHAEL:
12 Q. Dr. Ryan, you have been handed
13 what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 16.
14 My first question, again, is if
15 you recognize the document. I will give
16 you a minute to review.
17 And while you do that, I will
18 note for the record that it has Bates
19 numbers FRX-AT-04304905 through 914.
20 Do you recognize this document,
21 Dr. Ryan?
22 A. Yes.
23 Q. It appears to be -- it appears
24 to be meetings of minutes -- strike that.
25 It appears to be minutes of a

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

1 meeting of the Forest Laboratories Holding,
2 Ltd. board of directors; is that correct?
3 A. Yes.
4 Q. And that meeting was held it
5 appears on March 12th, 2008; do you see
6 that?
7 A. Yes.
8 Q. In Bermuda; do you see that?
9 A. Yes.
10 Q. Do you recall being present at
11 that meeting?
12 A. I recall that I was
13 participating by phone.
14 Q. Oh, I see. Hopefully you were
15 in a nicer place than Bermuda.
16 A. I don't think so.
17 MR. JOHNSON: I'm not sure
18 there are.
19 Q. Did you have any role or
20 participate in the drafting of these
21 minutes, Dr. Ryan?
22 A. The preparation of the minutes,
23 yes.
24 Q. And I will note that there are
25 large portions of this exhibit that are

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL.

1 redacted, so there are only -- I guess
2 we're talking about the portions that
3 aren't redacted.

4 Which portions did you have a
5 role in preparing?

6 MR. JOHNSON: I just caution
7 you, Dr. Ryan, not to reveal any privileged
8 information in answering. But go ahead.

9 A. So I would have provided
10 just --

11 MR. JOHNSON: Again, a caution
12 regarding privilege or work product, but if
13 you can answer without that.

14 THE WITNESS: So can I answer
15 in terms of what I would have done?

16 MR. JOHNSON: I think you can
17 answer generally as to what you would have
18 done, but if you provided any legal advice
19 to Forest or the board regarding these
20 minutes or if you counseled anyone on what
21 they should say, then please don't discuss
22 the substance of any such attorney-client
23 communications.

24 THE WITNESS: Okay.

25 A. I would have drafted the

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

paragraph on page 7 and may have -- may
have participated in drafting what's on
page 3.

Q. Page 7 is the page with Bates
ending 911, correct?

A. Right.

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 249

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]

11 (Ryan Exhibit 23 marked for
 12 identification.)

13 Q. It has Bates numbers
 14 FRX-AT-04269110 through 9434.

15 Do you recognize this document,
 16 Dr. Ryan? And I will give you a while to
 17 look at it, as long as you need.

18 A. It looks like an e-mail with
 19 settlement agreements attached.

20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 250

1 Q. And the date is August 24th,
 2 2009; do you see that?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And any reason to believe that
 5 you didn't receive this e-mail from Eric
 6 Agovino on the date shown here?

7 A. No.

8 Q. With the exception of the
 9 settlement chart, which I believe was
 10 withheld from production, it appears that
 11 the attachments to this e-mail follow, and
 12 specifically they are draft agreements,
 13 settlement and license agreements for
 14 Wockhardt, Apotex, Amneal, Cobalt, Lupin,
 15 Mylan, Orchid, Sun, Teva and Upsher-Smith.

16 Do you agree with that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Do you know why Mr. Agovino is
 19 sending these draft agreements to
 20 Mr. Jochum?

21 MR. JOHNSON: Dr. Ryan, you can
 22 answer that yes, no, I don't know.

23 A. I don't know.

24 Q. Are these, are the attachments
 25 to the e-mail, are they all draft

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 251

1 agreements that Forest sent to the
 2 respective generics in August 2009?

3 A. It appears so.

4 Q. Other than having not read each
 5 one, is there anything that stands out that
 6 would make you think that's not what the
 7 attachments are?

8 A. No.

9 Q. And were each of these draft
 10 agreements prepared by Forest or someone
 11 acting on Forest's behalf?

12 A. Yes.

13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 252

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 Q. Do you know if each of the
 4 generics requested each of those
 5 provisions?

6 And I say, by each of the
 7 generics, I'm referring to the generics
 8 whose agreements are attached to this
 9 e-mail.

10 A. Yes.

11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]

22 Q. Do you have any reason to doubt
 23 that these were the amounts of attorneys'
 24 fees that Forest offered to each respective
 25 generic as of the date of this e-mail in

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 253

1 settlement of the patent litigation?

2 A. No.

13 (Ryan Exhibit 24 marked for
14 identification.)

15 Q. Exhibit 24 has Bates numbers
16 FRX-AT-03626726 through 763.

17 Do you recognize this document,
18 Dr. Ryan?

19 A. It's an e-mail.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 254

1 Q. And the date is August 27th,
2 2009. Do you recall receiving this e-mail
3 in August 27th, 2009?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Any reason to believe that you
6 didn't?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Is this a document that Forest
9 maintains on its e-mail server in the
10 ordinary course?

11 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

12 A. I assume so.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 255

8 Q. Why did Forest need to be able
9 to disclose the license agreement terms to
10 other defendants?

11 A. My recollection is that the
12 other defendants are fierce competitors and
13 they don't trust each other, and so it was
14 something that was put in there in the
15 event that we had to actually, you know,
16 show an agreement to another defendant.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 256

15 Do you recognize this document?
16 And it's a long one, so you can take your
17 time to review.

18 A. It appears to be an e-mail with
19 two settlement agreements attached.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

no.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

2

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

35

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 293

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 294

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 [REDACTED]

7 [REDACTED]

8 [REDACTED]

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 295

1 [REDACTED]

2 [REDACTED]

3 [REDACTED]

4 [REDACTED]

5 [REDACTED]

6 (Ryan Exhibit 36 marked for

7 identification.)

8 Q. This is document 36, which has

9 Bates numbers FRX-AT-04320734 and it ends

10 with 736.

11 Do you recognize this document?

12 A. It appears to be an e-mail and

13 a single sheet that says Status of

14 Memantine Patent Litigation.

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 Q. Do you have any reason to

22 believe that you didn't receive this

23 e-mail?

24 A. No.

25 Q. Is this a document that Forest

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 296

1 would maintain in the ordinary course on

2 its e-mail server?

3 MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

4 A. I assume so.

5 Q. And the subject -- so the date

6 of this e-mail is January 21st, 2010. Do

7 you see that? The first page at the top.

8 A. Yeah.

9 [REDACTED]

10 [REDACTED]

11 [REDACTED]

12 [REDACTED]

13 [REDACTED]

14 [REDACTED]

15 [REDACTED]

16 [REDACTED]

17 [REDACTED]

18 [REDACTED]

19 [REDACTED]

20 [REDACTED]

21 [REDACTED]

22 [REDACTED]

23 [REDACTED]

24 [REDACTED]

25 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 317

Q. Do you know what the Alphapharm

[REDACTED]

Q. Exhibit 44 has Bates numbers FRX-AT-04247293 to 95.

Mr. Ryan, the exhibit appears to be three separate letters dated the same date. Do you see that?

A. Yes.

Q. Do you recognize these letters?

A. Not really. That's what I find funny.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 318

[REDACTED]

Q. Do you know, are these documents that would be maintained by Forest in the ordinary course of business?

MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

A. I believe so.

Q. And were prepared by Forest employees in the ordinary course of business?

A. I believe so, yes.

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 319

[REDACTED]

Q. No one exercised the most favored nation option?

A. Right.

MR. JOHNSON: Objection.

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 320

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

EXHIBIT

320

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

IN RE: NAMENDA ANTITRUST
LITIGATION

1:15-cv-07488-CM-JCF

NOTICE OF RULE 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF DEFENDANTS FOREST
LABORATORIES, LLC; ACTAVIS, PLC; FOREST LABORATORIES, INC.; AND
FOREST LABORATORIES HOLDINGS LTD.

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT, pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6), Direct Purchaser Plaintiffs in the above-captioned litigation, by and through their counsel, will take the videotaped deposition upon oral examination of **Defendants Forest Laboratories, LLC; Actavis, plc; Forest Laboratories, Inc.; and Forest Laboratories Holdings Ltd.** (hereinafter and in Exhibit A referred to as "Forest"). The deposition, which will be stenographically recorded and videotaped before an officer duly authorized to administer oaths, will be held on July 19, 2017 at 9 am at the offices of Garwin Gerstein & Fisher LLP, 88 Pine Street, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10005. All counsel are invited to participate and cross examine.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6), Defendants are required to present one or more representatives to testify on their behalf and to give testimony on topics set forth in Exhibit A hereto. The person or persons so designated shall be required to testify concerning the matters known or reasonably available to Defendants with respect to each topic.

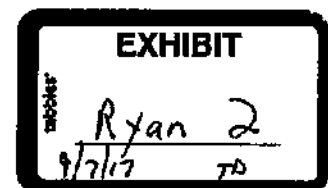
Dated: July 10, 2017

Respectfully submitted,

Rochester Drug Co-Operative, Inc. and the
Proposed Class

JM Smith Corporation d/b/a Smith Drug
Company and the Proposed Class

/s/ Dan Litvin



David F. Sorensen
Daniel C. Simons
Berger & Montague, P.C.
1622 Locust Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 875-3000
(215) 875-4604 (fax)
dsorensen@bm.net
dsimons@bm.net

Peter Kohn
Joseph T. Lukens
Faruqi & Faruqi, LLP
101 Greenwood Avenue, Suite 600
Jenkintown, PA 19046
(215) 277-5770
(215) 277-5771 (fax)
pkohn@faruqilaw.com
jlukens@faruqilaw.com

Bruce E. Gerstein
Joseph Oppen
Kimberly M. Hennings
Dan Litvin
Garwin Gerstein & Fisher LLP
88 Pine Street, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10005
Tel: (212) 398-0055
Fax: (212) 764-6620
bgerstein@garwingerstein.com
jopper@garwingerstein.com
khennings@garwingerstein.com
dlitvin@garwingerstein.com

David C. Raphael, Jr.
Erin R. Leger
Smith Segura & Raphael, LLP
3600 Jackson Street, Suite 111
Alexandria, LA 71303
Tel: (318) 445-4480
Fax: (318) 487-1741
draphael@ssrllp.com

Stuart E. Des Roches
Andrew W. Kelly
Odom & Des Roches, LLC
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2020
New Orleans, LA 70130
Tel: (504) 522-0077
Fax: (504) 522-0078
stuart@odrlaw.com

Russ Chorush
Miranda Jones
Heim Payne & Chorush, LLP
600 Travis, Suite 6710
Houston, TX 77002
Tel: (713) 221-2000
Fax: (713) 221-2021
rchorush@hpccllp.com

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on July 10, 2017, I served the foregoing Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition of Defendants Forest Laboratories, LLC; Actavis, plc; Forest Laboratories, Inc.; and Forest Laboratories Holdings Ltd. on counsel for Defendants via email.

/s/ Dan Litvin

TOPICS FOR EXAMINATION

EXHIBIT A

DEFINITIONS

1. “703 Patent” means U.S. Patent No. 5,061,703, and its corresponding *ex parte* reexamination certificate.
2. “ANDA” means Abbreviated New Drug Application as defined in 21 U.S.C. § 355(j).
3. “At-Risk Launch” means the launch of an FDA-approved drug (based on FDA review and approval) prior to a final judgment from which no appeal can be, or has been, taken in a patent litigation involving the FDA-approved drug.
4. “Authorized Generic” means a listed drug, as defined in 21 U.S.C. § 355(j), that has been approved under subsection 21 U.S.C. § 355(c); and is marketed, sold, or distributed directly or indirectly under different labeling, packaging, product code, labeler code, trade name or trade mark than the listed drug.
5. “Authorized Generic Namenda IR” means an Authorized Generic version of Namenda IR.
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
7. “Generic,” “AB-rated generic,” “generically equivalent product,” or “generic drug equivalent” means a pharmaceutical or drug product that has been submitted to, or deemed by, the FDA as meeting the necessary requirements to be an AB-rated alternative to a Reference Listed Drug as such is defined by 21 CFR § 314.94(a)(3) and identified by the FDA.
8. “Generic Namenda ANDA” means any of ANDA nos. 90-042 (Cobalt), 90-051 (Lupin), 90-044 (Orchid), 90-052 (Teva), 90-043 (Upsher), 90-073 (Wockhardt), 90-045 (Barr), 90-048

(Dr. Reddy's), 90-050 (Genpharm), 90-041 (Interpharm), 79-225 (Mylan), 79-236 (Ranbaxy), 90-058 (Sun India and Kendle), 90-044 (Orgenus), 90-244 (Apotex), and any other ANDA that is, or at any time was, seeking FDA approval to market an AB-rated generic version of Namenda IR.

9. "Generic Namenda Competitor" means any entity seeking to produce, market, sell or promote a Generic Namenda Product, including but not limited to Barr Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Barr"); Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. ("Teva"); Cobalt Laboratories, Inc. ("Cobalt"); Orchid Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Ltd. ("Orchid"); Lupin Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Lupin"); Upsher-Smith Laboratories, Inc. ("Upsher-Smith"); Wockhardt Limited (Wockhardt"); Mylan Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Mylan"); Genpharm ULC and Genpharm, L.P. (jointly, "Genpharm"); Interpharm Holdings, Inc. and Interpharm Inc. (jointly, "Interpharm") (whose interests in the suit were soon to be acquired by a wholly owned subsidiary of Amneal Pharmaceuticals, LLC ("Amneal"); Sun India Pharmaceuticals Industries, Ltd. ("Sun"); and Dr. Reddy's Laboratories Ltd. and/or Dr. Reddy's Laboratories, Inc. (jointly, "Dr. Reddy's").

10. "Generic Namenda Product" means a drug product that is or was the subject of a Generic Namenda ANDA.

11. "Lexapro" means any drug product that is or was described and the subject to NDA No. 21-323 (or any variant thereof), or any generic pharmaceutical product in which Lexapro is the Reference Listed Drug, regardless of, among other things, the dosage strength, dissolution rate, package size.

■ [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

14. "Namenda IR" means the branded oral pharmaceutical containing the active ingredient memantine hydrochloride, marketed and sold under the trademark or name "Namenda," "Namenda®," "Namenda 5mg," or "Namenda 10mg," that is the subject of NDA No. 21-487. For avoidance of doubt, "Namenda IR" does not refer to "Namenda Oral Solution" "Namenda XR," or any generic equivalent to those drugs.

15. “Namenda Patents” means collectively, the ‘703 Patent and any other patent You contend would have affected any Generic Namenda Competitor’s right, ability or willingness to market its Generic Namenda Product.

16. “Namenda Patent Litigation” means any patent infringement litigation involving a Generic Namenda Product or Generic Namenda ANDA including the following patent infringement lawsuits: (1) all lawsuits consolidated in *Forest Laboratories, Inc. v. Cobalt Laboratories Inc. et al.*, Civil Action No. 08-cv-0021-GMS-LPS (D. Del.) (consolidated); (2) *Forest Laboratories, Inc. et al. v. Orgenus Pharma, Inc. et al.* Civil Action No. 09-05105-MLC-DEA; *Forest Laboratories, Inc., et al v. Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., et al.*, Civil Action No. 1:14-cv-00833-LPS; and (3) any other patent infringement lawsuit against a Generic Namenda Competitor.

17. "Namenda XR" means the branded oral pharmaceutical containing the active ingredient memantine hydrochloride, marketed and sold under the trademark or name "Namenda XR" or Namenda XR®, that is the subject of NDA No. 22-525.

18. “Paragraph IV ANDA Certification” means a certification under section 505(j)(2)(A)(vii) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 301 et seq. that a relevant patent is invalid, unenforceable, or will not be infringed.

20. "Pediatric Exclusivity" means the period of regulatory exclusivity as described in 21 U.S.C. § 355a, and analogous provisions.

21. “Reference Listed Drug” means the listed drug identified by the FDA as the drug product upon which the applicant relies in seeking approval of its Abbreviated New Drug Application as defined in 21 U.S.C. § 355(j).

22. “Teflaro” means any drug product that is or was described and the subject to NDA No. 20-327 (or any variant thereof), or any generic pharmaceutical product in which Teflaro is the Reference Listed Drug, regardless of, among other things, the dosage strength, dissolution rate, package size.

23. "You," "Your," and "Forest" mean Forest Laboratories, LLC; Actavis, plc; Forest Laboratories, Inc.; and Forest Laboratories Holdings Ltd. and any of their parents, subsidiaries, divisions, subdivisions, affiliates, predecessor and successor entities, partners, officers, directors, employees, agents, independent contractors, legal counsel, or any other person acting, or purporting to act, on its (or their) behalf.

24. The terms “and,” “or,” and “and/or” shall be construed in the conjunctive or the disjunctive, whichever makes the meaning more inclusive.

TOPICS FOR EXAMINATION

A. Patent Related Topics

1. The identity of the Namenda Patents.

2. Your subjective views and beliefs at the time of the Patent Litigation Settlements as to the strengths and weaknesses of the Namenda Patents in terms of (a) claim scope, (b) validity, (c) enforceability, (d) infringement by any Generic Namenda Product(s) and/or Generic Namenda ANDA(s), and (e) the validity and effect of any patent term extension.
3. Your subjective views and beliefs at the time of the Patent Litigation Settlements regarding the strength of Your position in the Namenda Patent Litigation regarding claim construction, infringement, validity, and patent term extension validity, including Your perceived likelihood of success with respect to each of those issues.
4. The positions You took, including the legal arguments You made and the factual evidence You relied upon, in the following document: Exhibit 11 to Document No. 474-1 in *Forest Laboratories, Inc. v. Cobalt Laboratories Inc. et al.*, Civil Action No. 08-cv-0021(D. Del.).
5. Your basis for refuting the legal arguments and factual evidence offered by Mylan Pharmaceuticals, Inc. in the following document: Exhibit 12 to Document No. 474-1 in *Forest Laboratories, Inc. v. Cobalt Laboratories Inc. et al.*, Civil Action No. 08-cv-0021(D. Del.).
6. The factual and legal basis for Your contention in the Namenda Patent Litigation that the asserted Generic Namenda Products were infringing or would directly or indirectly infringe the '703 Patent.
7. The factual and legal basis for Your contention in the Namenda Patent Litigation that the claims of the '703 Patent: (1) were patentable subject matter under 35 U.S.C. § 101; (2) were novel and non-obvious under 35 U.S.C. § 102-103; (3) satisfied the enablement, definiteness, and written description requirements of 35 U.S.C. § 112; and (4) were not illegally broadened under 35 U.S.C. § 305.

8. The factual and legal basis for Your contention in the Namenda Patent Litigation that the patent term extension for the '703 Patent was valid.

9. Your estimate, budget, or forecast, at or before the time of settlement, of the amount of litigation expenses that You saved by settling the Namenda Patent Litigation.

10. Your estimate, at or before the time of settlement, of the likely future timing of the Namenda Patent Litigation absent the settlement.

■ [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

■ [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

■ [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

EXHIBIT

323

In The Matter Of:

*THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, v.
ACTAVIS, PLC, and FOREST LABORATORIES, LLC,*

November 11, 2014

Southern District Court Reporters

Original File EBBDACTF.txt

Att-1-Script © with Word Index

Ebbdact1 Saunders - direct Page 217
Hearing

1 our business works.
2 Q. You agree that it was a key priority of Forest in
3 January 2014 to continue fueling the shift of Namenda to
4 Namenda XR, right?
5 A. We were and remain focused on promoting our newer, more
6 innovative product, which is Namenda XR.
7 Q. And Namenda XR, according to the models we saw, has only a
8 chance of losing sales to generics whereas Namenda
9 IR has a chance, right?
10 A. I don't know. My personal view is that it is not that
11 easy, but there are probably models that show that, as we have
12 established.
13 Q. Now, this gets a bit confusing because the numbers are the
14 same but I want to now talk about a different conversion number.
15 The percentages are the same. But now instead of talking about
16 the Namenda XR conversion to generic Namenda IR, right, the
17 kind of reverse conversion, I want to talk about your efforts
18 to convert patients on Namenda IR to Namenda -- to branded
19 Namenda XR, OK?
20 A. OK.
21 Q. And the reason I did that preamble is because the
22 number comes up again. I don't want people to get
23 confused that it is the same number but it is a different
24 concept.
25 When you started as CEO, Forest was predicting that it

Ebbdact1 Saunders - direct Page 218
Hearing

1 could switch approximately of the Namenda IR
2 patients to Namenda XR before generic entry without a forced
3 switch, right?
4 A. Before I started as CEO, I believe that was their
5 projection.
6 Q. And Forest expected that implementing a forced switch would
7 allow the company to achieve a higher level of switching to
8 Namenda XR than it would be able to achieve otherwise, correct?
9 A. I believe that we thought if we did that, we would put
10 ourselves in a more competitive situation to do that but no
11 guarantee.
12 Q. If the hard switch were properly executed, Forest would
13 achieve significantly higher levels of conversion from Namenda
14 IR to Namenda XR than it would have achieved absent the forced
15 switch, right?
16 A. That was the goal.
17 Q. And in order to take advantage of the lower generic erosion
18 rate for Namenda XR, you had to accomplish that switching
19 before generics enter the market, correct?
20 A. That is correct.
21 Q. And it's more difficult and expensive for you to promote XR
22 once generic IR enters the market, right?
23 A. It would be very, very difficult.
24 Q. And you felt it was important that any -- strike that.
25 A forced switch could result in of

Ebbdact1 Saunders - direct Page 219
Hearing

1 Namenda IR patients switching to XR prior to generic entry,
2 right?
3 A. It could.
4 Q. And doing the forced switch would help the Namenda sales
5 stream -- doing the forced switch would help preserve the
6 Namenda sales stream after Namenda IR generic manufacturers
7 enter the market, right?
8 A. Not necessarily. It would make us more competitive to be
9 able to compete against generics, absolutely.
10 Q. And to help preserve the --
11 A. That would be the goal. We'll see how it plays out.
12 Q. And so by doing the hard switch, Forest hopes to hold on to
13 a large share of its bases instead of losing them to generic
14 competition?
15 A. That would be the hope as well but up against lots of
16 barriers and obstacles.
17 Q. And Forest modeled the improvements to its bottom line that
18 would result from the hard switch, right?
19 A. It certainly did, yes.
20 Q. Let's look at one of those documents.
21 Before we do, what is Merz, M-e-r-z?
22 A. Merz is a German pharmaceutical company.
23 Q. And Merz developed Namenda, right?
24 A. Well, Merz developed memantine, which is the chemical name
25 for Namenda. Forest actually developed Namenda in the United

Ebbdact1 Saunders - direct Page 220
Hearing

1 States, did the clinical studies, did the clinical development
2 and regulatory work with the FDA and the like. Merz did not do
3 that.
4 Q. OK. And Merz licenses Forest the right to Namenda?
5 A. No, to the chemical memantine, which we then turned into
6 Namenda.
7 Q. Thank you. Thank you.
8 And you pay Merz a royalty for Namenda sales, is that
9 right?
10 A. We have, almost or thereabouts.
11 Q. OK. Let me show you a presentation that was developed to
12 send to Merz in January 2014. In your binder it is tab 6. We
13 can turn to the PowerPoint that's on the third.
14 If you could go to page 6 of that PowerPoint.
15 Now, on page 6, it says that Namenda XR
16 from the hard switch, right?
17 A. Yes.
18 Q. Does that sound about right to you?
19 A. I think that was the forecast that was put into this model.
20 We'll see if it happens.
21 Q. And it says sales from a soft switch would only be
22 but sales from the hard switch would be
23 right?
24 A. That's what it says.
25 Q. Does that seem right to you?

EXHIBIT

328

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
C.A. No. 1:15-cv-07488-CM

-----x

IN RE:

NAMENDA DIRECT PURCHASER
ANTITRUST LITIGATION

-----x

1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, New York

October 11, 2017
10:36 a.m.

*** HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL ***

VIDEOTAPED 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION of
FOREST LABORATORIES (now ALLERGAN) and its
Representative JULIE A. SNYDER, taken by the
Plaintiffs, held at the aforementioned time and
place, before Sherri Flagg, a Registered
Professional Reporter, Certified LiveNote
Reporter, and Notary Public.

* * *

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 9

BY MR. ENGER (continuing):

Q. Ms. Snyder, you've just been handed Exhibit Number 1. Have you seen this July 10, 2017, deposition notice relating to patent topics before?

A. No.

Q. Are you aware that this notice requires Forest to produce a representative to testify on behalf of the company about the listed topics?

A. Yes.

Q. Will you turn to page 9, please.

MS. McDEVITT: Counsel, I'd just like to interject for the record that pursuant to the agreement to produce Ms. Snyder for this deposition on the three identified and in some instances narrow topics, I think those are the topics that we ought to be working off,

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10

not the notice which has been modified by our subsequent agreement.

MR. ENGER: Understood.

BY MR. ENGER (continuing):

Q. Are you Forest's designated representative for topic number 9, which relates to Forest's estimate, budget or forecast at or before the time of the settlement of the amount of litigation expenses that Forest saved by settling the Namenda patent litigation?

MS. McDEVITT: I'm just going to interpose the same objection that I just stated.

A. Can you repeat the question?

Q. Are you Forest's designated representative to testify on behalf of the company about topic number 9, which is Forest's estimate, budget or forecast at or before the time of settlement of the amount of litigation expenses that Forest saved by settling the Namenda patent litigation?

A. That is related to one of the topics that I'm prepared to talk about.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 11

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 12

[REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 13

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 Q. If you can. What are the things
 8 that Mr. Coletti told you about the things that
 9 go into litigation?

10 A. Sure. I mean, to -- litigation
 11 fees, attorney fees; there are, you know, a
 12 number of witnesses, fact witnesses, expert
 13 witnesses, that we would -- you know, that we'd
 14 incur costs related to those. I mean, there's
 15 everyday things like copying and graphic -- you
 16 know, graphics people to prepare things for
 17 court, there's hotel rooms, there's food; a
 18 number of different pieces of -- a number of
 19 different costs.

20 Q. Do you recall any other things
 21 that go into litigation besides attorneys'
 22 fees, fact witnesses, expert witnesses,
 23 copying, graphics personnel, hotel rooms and
 24 food?

25 A. That's what I recall off the top

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 14

1 of my head.

2 Q. What did Mr. Coletti tell you
 3 about things related to litigation costs?

4 MS. McDEVITT: Objection to form.

5 A. Litigation costs. I mean, we
 6 talked about, you know, how they can vary. I
 7 mean, they can vary for a number of -- you
 8 know, a number of things, like all the things I
 9 provided there in the list. The costs vary,
 10 you know, depending on the case, depending on
 11 the time frame that they're -- the time frame
 12 for litigation. There's a lot of varying
 13 costs.

14 Q. Apart from certain costs can vary
 15 on a case-to-case basis and on a time-frame
 16 basis, did Mr. Coletti tell you anything else
 17 about things related to litigation costs?

18 A. I'm sure there were other things
 19 that we discussed in the conversation. But
 20 like I said, it's a very broad question.

21 Q. Nothing else comes to mind?

22 A. Nothing else comes to mind, off
 23 the top of my head.

24 Q. You also reviewed some documents
 25 in preparation for your deposition, correct?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 15

1 A. Yes, that's correct.

23 Q. Could you briefly tell me your
 24 education history since high school?

25 A. Sure. I -- after high school I

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 16

1 went to college, Drew University, with a degree
 2 in applied math; and then I got an MBA from
 3 Rutgers University with a concentration in
 4 marketing.

5 Q. What year did you receive your
 6 degree from Drew University?

7 A. Are you asking my age now? 1996.

8 Q. I apologize. What year did you
 9 receive your MBA from Rutgers University?

10 A. I believe it was 2001.

11 Q. Briefly, again, tell me your
 12 employment history since graduating from
 13 University.

14 A. Sure. I spent a few months as a
 15 math teacher and that was probably about three
 16 months; and then I went to Prudential, worked
 17 in their actuarial department for about three
 18 years.

19 Then I -- I don't remember what
 20 was next. I went to the National Exchange
 21 Carrier Association and worked in their --
 22 doing statistics for statistical modeling; and
 23 after that I went to Health Products Research
 24 and I did pharmaceutical analytic consulting
 25 about two years.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

Page 17

Then I went to Schering-Plough and spent about three years there in their business analytics group as well as marketing. And then I've been at Forest/Actavis/Allergan since 2007, working in the marketing group for the entire time.

Q. Have you ever had any responsibilities for overseeing litigation?

A. No.

Q. What are your responsibilities since you've been at Forest, Actavis and Allergan since 2007, briefly?

A. I worked on the Namenda marketing team for the first three to four years, then moved over to launch one of our other products for about three years; and then came back to head up the Namenda franchise marketing team starting in -- I believe that was 2014.

Q. Did you work closely with attorneys involved in litigation?

A. Not really, no. I've had conversations with them when I have a question but I don't really work closely with them.

Q. Do you have any personal experience with litigation costs?

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 18

A. Personal experience, no.

Q. You understand that this lawsuit involves the drug Namenda, correct?

A. Yes.

Q. Apart from your work on the marketing team for Namenda, have you ever had any other Namenda-related responsibilities?

A. It's all been on the marketing team, yeah.

Q. At a high level, what were your marketing responsibilities for Namenda?

A. You know, it varied over the years, but I worked with the sales force communications creating materials with our ad agency, forecasting, non-personal promotion. Pretty much, you know, everything related to the brand from a marketing capacity.

Q. Were you involved with the Namenda patent litigation?

A. No.

Q. Apart from preparing for this deposition today, did you ever speak with anyone about the Namenda patent litigation?

A. Not that I can remember.

Q. Are you aware that there was a

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 19

settlement in principle of the Namenda patent litigation between Forest and Mylan in approximately March of 2010?

A. I'm aware there was a settlement.
I didn't know the date but that sounds right.

Q. At the time of the settlement in principle with Mylan and assuming that the Namenda patent litigation had not settled, how much did Forest expect to spend on attorneys' fees through trial and post-trial briefing?

MS. McDEVITT: Objection to form.

A. Can you repeat that? That was long, that question.

Q. Yes, ma'am. Just to roadmap where we're going, we're going to talk about attorneys' fees and litigation savings associated with attorneys' fees.

A. Okay.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 20

[illegible]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

212-267-6868

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 85

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 Q. Ms. Snyder, can you answer my
 8 question? I intend to move on as soon as you
 9 answer this question.

10 A. Ask me -- please ask me the
 11 question again.

12 MR. LETTER: Please read it back.

13 (Requested portion read.)

14 MS. McDEVITT: And I'm going to
 15 object to the question and instruct the
 16 witness not to answer as outside the
 17 scope of the agreed-upon topics that
 18 she's here to testify about today.

19 BY MR. LETTER (continuing):

20 Q. Are you going to follow your
 21 counsel's instruction?

22 A. I am.

23 MR. LETTER: I'll note for the
 24 record that I disagree with the
 25 instruction not to answer. It's not a

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 86

1 privilege issue.

2 BY MR. LETTER (continuing):

3 Q. So, Ms. Snyder, back to Solomon
 4 Exhibit 1, the list of previous
 5 Forest-authorized generics in topic 3. Were
 6 you able to confirm that these were, in fact,
 7 either launched by Forest or licensed to
 8 another company to launch authorized generic
 9 versions of these particular drugs?

10 A. What are you looking at now?

11 Q. Yes, topic 3. It is on page 8,
 12 which I believe is the last page.

13 A. So I mean, some of -- some of
 14 these products were Forest products, some of
 15 them may not have been Forest products based
 16 on, you know, some of the acquisitions -- like
 17 Carafate looks like something we acquired from
 18 another company so maybe -- so while it's
 19 listed under Forest, I don't know if these were
 20 Forest NDAs.

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 87

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]
 26 [REDACTED]
 27 [REDACTED]
 28 [REDACTED]
 29 [REDACTED]
 30 [REDACTED]
 31 [REDACTED]
 32 [REDACTED]
 33 [REDACTED]
 34 [REDACTED]
 35 [REDACTED]
 36 [REDACTED]
 37 [REDACTED]
 38 [REDACTED]
 39 [REDACTED]
 40 [REDACTED]
 41 [REDACTED]
 42 [REDACTED]
 43 [REDACTED]
 44 [REDACTED]
 45 [REDACTED]
 46 [REDACTED]
 47 [REDACTED]
 48 [REDACTED]
 49 [REDACTED]
 50 [REDACTED]
 51 [REDACTED]
 52 [REDACTED]
 53 [REDACTED]
 54 [REDACTED]
 55 [REDACTED]
 56 [REDACTED]
 57 [REDACTED]
 58 [REDACTED]
 59 [REDACTED]
 60 [REDACTED]
 61 [REDACTED]
 62 [REDACTED]
 63 [REDACTED]
 64 [REDACTED]
 65 [REDACTED]
 66 [REDACTED]
 67 [REDACTED]
 68 [REDACTED]
 69 [REDACTED]
 70 [REDACTED]
 71 [REDACTED]
 72 [REDACTED]
 73 [REDACTED]
 74 [REDACTED]
 75 [REDACTED]
 76 [REDACTED]
 77 [REDACTED]
 78 [REDACTED]
 79 [REDACTED]
 80 [REDACTED]
 81 [REDACTED]
 82 [REDACTED]
 83 [REDACTED]
 84 [REDACTED]
 85 [REDACTED]
 86 [REDACTED]
 87 [REDACTED]
 88 [REDACTED]
 89 [REDACTED]
 90 [REDACTED]
 91 [REDACTED]
 92 [REDACTED]
 93 [REDACTED]
 94 [REDACTED]
 95 [REDACTED]
 96 [REDACTED]
 97 [REDACTED]
 98 [REDACTED]
 99 [REDACTED]
 100 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 88

1 [REDACTED]
 2 [REDACTED]
 3 [REDACTED]
 4 [REDACTED]
 5 [REDACTED]
 6 [REDACTED]
 7 [REDACTED]
 8 [REDACTED]
 9 [REDACTED]
 10 [REDACTED]
 11 [REDACTED]
 12 [REDACTED]
 13 [REDACTED]
 14 [REDACTED]
 15 [REDACTED]
 16 [REDACTED]
 17 [REDACTED]
 18 [REDACTED]
 19 [REDACTED]
 20 [REDACTED]
 21 [REDACTED]
 22 [REDACTED]
 23 [REDACTED]
 24 [REDACTED]
 25 [REDACTED]
 26 [REDACTED]
 27 [REDACTED]
 28 [REDACTED]
 29 [REDACTED]
 30 [REDACTED]
 31 [REDACTED]
 32 [REDACTED]
 33 [REDACTED]
 34 [REDACTED]
 35 [REDACTED]
 36 [REDACTED]
 37 [REDACTED]
 38 [REDACTED]
 39 [REDACTED]
 40 [REDACTED]
 41 [REDACTED]
 42 [REDACTED]
 43 [REDACTED]
 44 [REDACTED]
 45 [REDACTED]
 46 [REDACTED]
 47 [REDACTED]
 48 [REDACTED]
 49 [REDACTED]
 50 [REDACTED]
 51 [REDACTED]
 52 [REDACTED]
 53 [REDACTED]
 54 [REDACTED]
 55 [REDACTED]
 56 [REDACTED]
 57 [REDACTED]
 58 [REDACTED]
 59 [REDACTED]
 60 [REDACTED]
 61 [REDACTED]
 62 [REDACTED]
 63 [REDACTED]
 64 [REDACTED]
 65 [REDACTED]
 66 [REDACTED]
 67 [REDACTED]
 68 [REDACTED]
 69 [REDACTED]
 70 [REDACTED]
 71 [REDACTED]
 72 [REDACTED]
 73 [REDACTED]
 74 [REDACTED]
 75 [REDACTED]
 76 [REDACTED]
 77 [REDACTED]
 78 [REDACTED]
 79 [REDACTED]
 80 [REDACTED]
 81 [REDACTED]
 82 [REDACTED]
 83 [REDACTED]
 84 [REDACTED]
 85 [REDACTED]
 86 [REDACTED]
 87 [REDACTED]
 88 [REDACTED]
 89 [REDACTED]
 90 [REDACTED]
 91 [REDACTED]
 92 [REDACTED]
 93 [REDACTED]
 94 [REDACTED]
 95 [REDACTED]
 96 [REDACTED]
 97 [REDACTED]
 98 [REDACTED]
 99 [REDACTED]
 100 [REDACTED]

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 105

Q. Since July 2015 -- and when I say "July 2015," that's when generic Namenda Immediate-Release products came on the market, so we're on the same page.

A. Um-hmm.

Q. Since July 2015, has Forest ever been unable to supply its customers' needs for Namenda Immediate-Release, either tablets, oral solution or authorized generic?

A. Not that I'm aware.

Q. In time periods that preceded July 2015, has Forest ever had a supply shortage for Namenda Immediate-Release tablets?

A. Not that I'm aware. I mean, I can't guarantee that there was never something on a backorder list or anything. You know, to the best of my knowledge, there was not a supply shortage.

Q. Are you familiar with the FDA's list of drug shortages?

A. Yes.

Q. I will represent to you that I searched for drug shortages related to memantine hydrochloride and I never saw an

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 106

appearance by Namenda Immediate-Release. Do you have any reason to doubt the results of that search?

A. No.

Q. Has Forest ever had -- has Forest ever encountered a supply shortage for memantine hydrochloride API?

A. Not that I'm aware.

Q. Does Forest always attempt to meet customer demand across all products?

MS. McDEVITT: Objection to form.

A. I can't speak to all products. Obviously Forest would want to supply their customers with the products they need.

Q. Until the launch of generic Immediate-Release Namenda in July 2015, was Forest able to supply the entire memantine hydrochloride market by itself?

MS. McDEVITT: Objection to form.

A. Can you say that again? I mean, I didn't -- can you read that back?

(Requested portion read.)

A. It's a broad question. I'm not sure what you're asking.

Q. Sure. So when I say "memantine

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 107

hydrochloride market," I'm referring to that list that we went over earlier of Namenda Immediate-Release tablets, Namenda Immediate-Release oral solution, Namenda Extended-Release capsules, and Namzaric. Are we on the same page?

A. I'm just not sure what you're asking. Are you asking was there ever a shortage of any of those products? I'm not sure what you're asking.

Q. Sure, if you'd like to characterize it that way. Can you think of a shortage of any of those products ever?

A. Yes. There were times when there were products on backorder, absolutely.

Q. Were any of those Namenda Immediate-Release products?

A. Like I said before, I mean, I don't recall a situation where there was an issue supplying Namenda Immediate-Release, but I -- you know, there could have been a backorder at some time that I was not aware of.

Backorders are very common, you know, so I don't know.

Q. Does Forest attempt --

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 108

Forest/Actavis/Allergan, do they attempt to rectify backorders as soon as possible?

A. Of course.

Q. I am now going to switch gears into the personal capacity declaration topic. Shall we take a break?

MS. McDEVITT: Do you want to take a break.

THE WITNESS: Sure.

MS. McDEVITT: Why don't we.

VIDEO TECHNICIAN: The time on the video monitor is 1:01 p.m. We're off the record.

(Lunch recess taken.)

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Veritext Legal Solutions
www.veritext.com

212-267-6868

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 121

[REDACTED]

23 Q. Is this document prepared and
24 maintained in the ordinary course and scope of
25 Forest's business?

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 123

1 A. Yes. We regularly communicate
2 with sales representatives.

3 [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

10 Q. And, Ms. Snyder, while you're
11 reviewing that, I will read for the record that
12 this was a document produced to us by Forest in
13 this case bearing the Bates stamp
14 FRX-AT-03983932 through 935. And let me know
15 when you've had an opportunity to review it.

16 A. (Perusing exhibit.)

17 Okay.

18 Q. Ms. Snyder, do you recognize this
19 document?

20 A. It looks familiar.

21 Q. Is this an e-mail from Amanda
22 Seeff? Is that how you say that, Seeff-Charny?

23 A. Yes, Amanda Seeff-Charny.

24 Q. To Lou-Ellen Barkan, Jed Levine
25 and Carol Berne dated January 14, 2015?

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 124

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And it's got -- similar to what we
3 saw in Solomon Exhibit 3, I believe it was,
4 there is what appears to be an attachment that
5 says "Dear Customer..1.13.15.pdf." Right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Do you believe what is attached to
8 this e-mail to be that attachment, that is,
9 Dear Customer..1.13.2015?

10 A. I would assume so, yes.

11 Q. You see that Ms. Charny is listed
12 as senior director healthcare alliance
13 development for Actavis. Do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Would that fall in the marketing
16 department?

17 A. No.

18 Q. So it's safe to assume that
19 Ms. Seeff-Charny does not report to you?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. So turning to the attachment that
22 begins on page Bates ending 934. Are you with
23 me?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. It says from E-Pharm/Alert at the

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 125

1 top. Do you see that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Is that a vehicle through which
4 Forest communicates to certain entities? Is
5 that a fair assessment?

6 A. Yes. That would be -- yes, that
7 would be a company that we would use to send
8 out communications to in this case it would be
9 pharmacies.

10 Q. So going back to Snyder Exhibit 6
11 for a moment, the entities that we discussed on
12 internal page 2, paragraph five, this would be
13 the template for communications about the
14 continued availability of Namenda
15 Immediate-Release to pharmacists, correct?

16 A. Yes, this would be to pharmacists.

17 Q. If you look in the body of that
18 e-mail after the salutation Dear Customer, it
19 starts "Forest Laboratories." Do you see that?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And the end of that first sentence
22 says Forest is appealing the court order to
23 continue the sales of Namenda Immediate-Release
24 tablets. Right?

25 A. Yes.

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 126

1 Q. If you now turn to the next page,
2 Bates ending 935, at the top it says from
3 E-LTC. Do you see that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And, again, this is another entity
6 through which Forest disseminates
7 communications?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Is this related to any specific
10 entity as delineated in Snyder Exhibit 6?

11 A. Yes, long-term care facilities.

12 Q. And under the salutation Dear
13 Customer, the first sentence again says that
14 Forest is appealing the court order about
15 continued sales of Namenda Immediate-Release
16 tablets?

17 A. It says (as read):

18 Forest plans to continue the sale
19 of Namenda tablets in accordance with the
20 court order, which we are appealing.

21 Q. Is this e-mail and attachment
22 prepared and maintained in the ordinary course
23 and scope of Forest's business?

24 A. What do you mean by that?

25 Q. So it's a bit of like magic words

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 127

1 for lawyers. What I'm getting at is Amanda
2 Seeff-Charny wasn't off doing her own thing
3 that wasn't related to Actavis's business when
4 she put together this e-mail and sent it to
5 these various people, correct?

6 A. Her job was working with the
7 associations, this one in particular goes to
8 the Alzheimer's Association, so that would have
9 been in the normal course of business that she
10 would communicate with them.

11 Q. I see. So if you could turn to
12 the first page again, Bates ending 932, you
13 mentioned Alzheimer's. I think you said
14 society?

15 A. Association.

16 Q. Association, I'm sorry. So that
17 would explain the alznyc.org e-mail addresses?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. I have a few more documents like
20 this, but I'm going to try to short-circuit
21 this by asking the question this way: All of
22 the templates, as we talked about earlier, that
23 discuss the continued availability of Namenda
24 IR that went to the various entities, as
25 delineated in paragraph five on internal page 2

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Page 128

1 of Snyder Exhibit 6, did any of them not
2 mention the fact that Forest was appealing the
3 court order on the injunction?

4 MS. McDEVITT: Objection to form.

5 A. I'd have to see all of them. I
6 can't guarantee that every one said it. I
7 mean, there was a -- there was a template but
8 there were a number of different communications
9 going out, so I don't know.

10 Q. Let me try it this way: Do you,
11 as you sit here right now, recall any that did
12 not contain that language about appealing the
13 court order on the injunction?

14 A. We sent 900,000 communications. I
15 don't have every one memorized. I don't know.

16 Q. I certainly appreciate that
17 answer. But you did say that you reviewed
18 templates related to them.

19 A. Yes, yes.

20 Q. I would imagine there probably
21 weren't that many templates, right?

22 A. Right, right. It was also several
23 years ago so I -- I mean, I can't guarantee
24 that every one had that language in it, but the
25 ones that we have here did.

EXHIBIT

330

* H I G H L Y C O N F I D E N T I A L *

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Civil Action File No. 14-CV-7473

-----x

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, by
and through ERIC T. SCHNEIDERMAN, Attorney
General of the State of New York,

Plaintiff,

- against -

ACTAVIS, PLC and FOREST LABORATORIES, LLC,

Defendants.

-----x

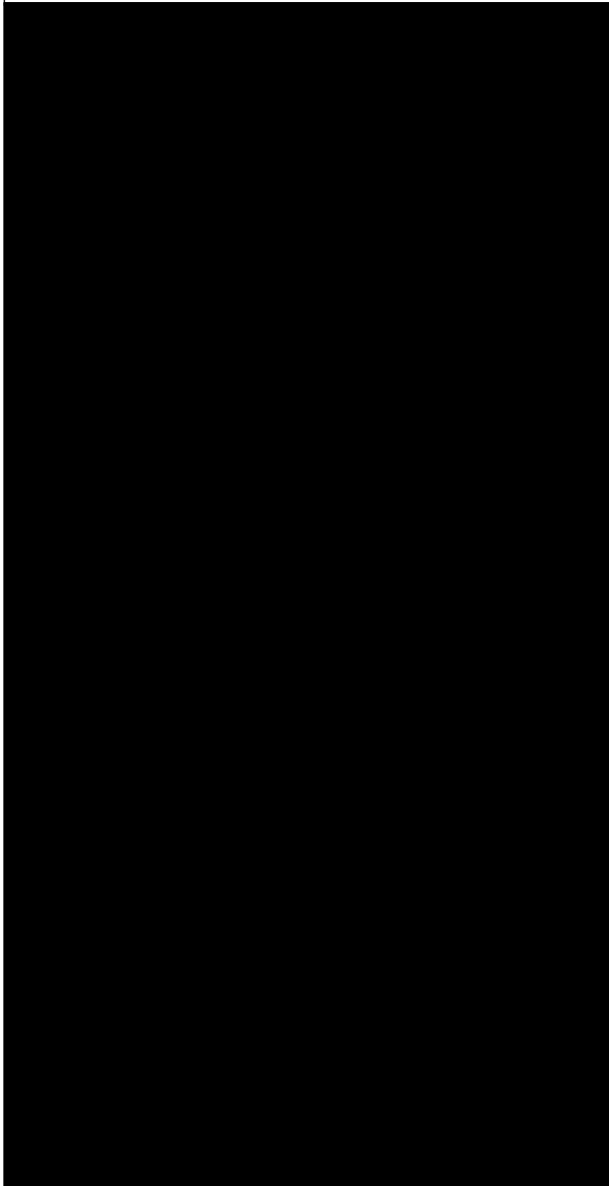
October 22, 2014

10:26 a.m.

Videotaped Deposition of DAVID
SOLOMON, pursuant to Notice, held at the
offices of White & Case LLP, 1155 Avenue
of the Americas, New York, New York,
before Jineen Pavesi, a Registered
Professional Reporter, Registered Merit
Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter and
Notary Public of the State of New York.

Page 54

1 SOLOMON - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

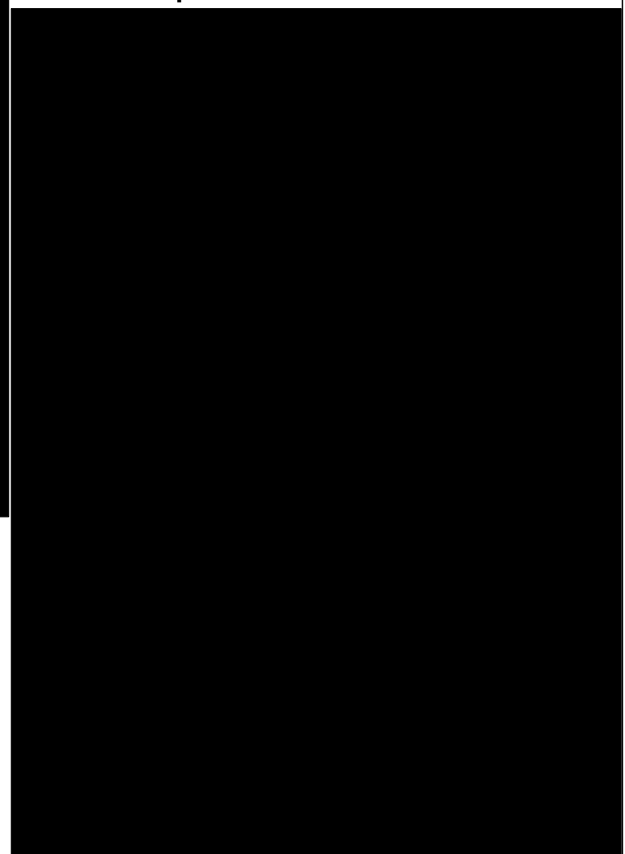


11 Q. Can you explain what you mean 11:32:17AM
 12 by compliance. 11:32:18AM
 13 A. Sure. 11:32:22AM
 14 In the pharmaceutical industry, 11:32:22AM
 15 compliance is focused on compliance with 11:32:24AM
 16 legal and regulatory standards around the 11:32:29AM
 17 development, sale, distribution of our 11:32:35AM
 18 products, very focused on issues related 11:32:37AM
 19 to marketing practices, also focused on 11:32:41AM
 20 the FCPA, the Foreign Corrupt Practices 11:32:48AM
 21 Act, and making sure we were in compliance 11:32:51AM
 22 with that, focused on certain quality 11:32:54AM
 23 measures, making sure that our 11:32:58AM
 24 manufacturing met certain quality 11:32:59AM
 25 measures. 11:33:01AM

Page 56

1 SOLOMON - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

2 So there was a committee of the 11:33:02AM
 3 board responsible for overseeing all of 11:33:04AM
 4 those compliance activities and that was 11:33:06AM
 5 called the compliance committee. 11:33:09AM
 6 Q. We're going to discuss Namenda 11:33:16AM
 7 today probably at length. 11:33:20AM
 8 I am going to use the term 11:33:24AM
 9 Namenda IR to refer to the original 11:33:26AM
 10 formulation of Namenda that was branded 11:33:28AM
 11 just as Namenda, unless you have a 11:33:31AM
 12 suggestion for a better way to refer to 11:33:35AM
 13 it. 11:33:37AM
 14 A. No, that's fine. 11:33:38AM
 15 MR. TOTO: Does that include 11:33:39AM
 16 the oral solution? 11:33:40AM
 17 Q. Let's refer to the tablets as 11:33:50AM
 18 Namenda IR and if you want to talk about 11:33:52AM
 19 the oral solution, let's mention the oral 11:33:54AM
 20 solution specifically. 11:33:56AM
 21 A. Okay, I can do that. 11:33:59AM



21 Q. Was it from within the company? 11:35:46AM
 22 A. I think so, yes. 11:35:57AM



15 (Pages 54 - 57)

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY

212-267-6868

www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

FRX-AT-01730148

Page 70	Page 72
<p>1 SOLOMON - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>15 Q. By activity, do you mean the 11:52:26AM 16 chemical activity or biological activity; 11:52:28AM 17 I'm sorry, can you explain that, please. 11:52:33AM 18 A. Well, I am not a Ph.D. in this 11:52:35AM 19 area, so I have a fairly rudimentary 11:52:39AM 20 understanding of it. 11:52:42AM 21 Any two chemicals are going to 11:52:44AM 22 interact differently with your body, so 11:52:46AM 23 these are chemicals that are targeting the 11:52:50AM 24 brain and so, you know, any two chemicals 11:52:55AM 25 that, you know, that are used are going to 11:52:58AM</p>	<p>1 SOLOMON - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>2 molecule -- but from, how to put it. 11:54:03AM 3 from -- as we think about the Alzheimer's 11:54:10AM 4 market and the products that are being 11:54:17AM 5 used for these patients, these are the 11:54:18AM 6 products that are being used and they are 11:54:21AM 7 being used to treat the symptoms of 11:54:23AM 8 Alzheimer's disease that's being exhibited 11:54:28AM 9 by these patients. 11:54:31AM 10 I think you know none of these 11:54:31AM 11 cure it, right, tragically we don't have 11:54:33AM 12 anything that cures Alzheimer's disease, 11:54:35AM 13 but both of these drugs, Aricept and 11:54:37AM 14 Namenda, are effective, you know, 11:54:42AM 15 ameliorating some of the symptomology of 11:54:47AM 16 the disease. 11:54:50AM 17 Q. You understand the term 11:54:53AM 18 AB-rated? 11:54:55AM 19 A. Yes. 11:54:56AM 20 Q. Can you explain it to me. 11:54:57AM 21 A. AB-rated is a term that's used 11:55:01AM 22 for generic products. 11:55:04AM 23 So what a generic company is 11:55:08AM 24 looking to do is seek approval of a drug 11:55:10AM 25 which they say is in fact chemically the 11:55:17AM</p>
Page 71	Page 73
<p>1 SOLOMON - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>2 interact differently just because they are 11:53:01AM 3 different, you know, they are different 11:53:03AM 4 structurally. 11:53:04AM 5 So does Namenda act differently 11:53:06AM 6 from Aricept in the brain, Aricept would 11:53:16AM 7 act differently from memantine, they are 11:53:19AM 8 different chemicals so each of them has 11:53:25AM 9 their own -- that's why the FDA makes -- 11:53:27AM 10 you can't just go to the FDA and say, hey, 11:53:30AM 11 this is kind of like this other drug you 11:53:32AM 12 approved and so can I go sell it, the FDA 11:53:33AM 13 says no, the fact it is similar to 11:53:36AM 14 something else, you still have to go and 11:53:39AM 15 you still have to do that whole 11:53:40AM 16 development program I described to you 11:53:42AM 17 before, you have to characterize it, you 11:53:43AM 18 have to do all of the pharmacokinetics. 11:53:45AM 19 you have to do all the toxicology, all the 11:53:47AM 20 pharmacology work, you have to do all the 11:53:50AM 21 clinical studies, because little 11:53:51AM 22 differences can, you know, be the 11:53:54AM 23 difference between a drug that, you know, 11:53:56AM 24 saves your life and one that kills you. 11:53:59AM 25 So any difference in a 11:54:01AM</p>	<p>1 SOLOMON - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>2 same as a prior approved branded drug and 11:55:19AM 3 an AB rating from the FDA is the FDA's way 11:55:23AM 4 of saying, yes, that drug that the generic 11:55:26AM 5 is selling is in fact chemically identical 11:55:29AM 6 and therefore can be directly substituted 11:55:33AM 7 without further intervention from a 11:55:38AM 8 physician for the product. 11:55:41AM 9 Q. Is instant release memantine 11:55:47AM 10 AB-rated to extended release memantine? 11:56:08AM 11 A. No. 11:56:12AM 12 Q. Can it be? 11:56:14AM 13 MR. TOTO: Object to form. 11:56:16AM 14 A. No, because in order to be AB 11:56:22AM 15 rating you have to have the same dosing 11:56:24AM 16 schedule as the drug -- AB rating isn't 11:56:26AM 17 ever used in this context. 11:56:32AM 18 It is used for a specific 11:56:35AM 19 generic equivalent, so, no, it would not 11:56:37AM 20 be AB-rated. 11:56:40AM</p>

19 (Pages 70 - 73)

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY

212-267-6868

www.veritext.com

516-608-2400

HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

FRX-AT-01730152

EXHIBIT

331

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

IN RE: NAMENDA ANTITRUST
LITIGATION

1:15-cv-07488-CM-JCF

**NOTICE OF RULE 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF DEFENDANTS FOREST
LABORATORIES, LLC; ACTAVIS, PLC; FOREST LABORATORIES, INC.; AND
FOREST LABORATORIES HOLDINGS LTD.**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT, pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6), Direct Purchaser Plaintiffs in the above-captioned litigation, by and through their counsel, will take the videotaped deposition upon oral examination of **Defendants Forest Laboratories, LLC; Actavis, plc; Forest Laboratories, Inc.; and Forest Laboratories Holdings Ltd.** (hereinafter and in Exhibit A referred to as "Forest"). The deposition, which will be stenographically recorded and videotaped before an officer duly authorized to administer oaths, will be held on July 18, 2017 at 9 am at the offices of Garwin Gerstein & Fisher LLP, 88 Pine Street, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10005. All counsel are invited to participate and cross examine.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 30(b)(6), Defendants are required to present one or more representatives to testify on their behalf and to give testimony on topics set forth in Exhibit A hereto. The person or persons so designated shall be required to testify concerning the matters known or reasonably available to Defendants with respect to each topic.

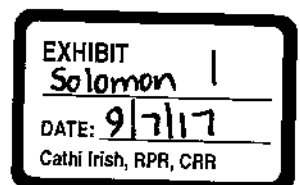
Dated: June 14, 2017

Respectfully submitted,

**Rochester Drug Co-Operative, Inc. and the
Proposed Class**

**JM Smith Corporation d/b/a Smith Drug
Company and the Proposed Class**

/s/ Dan Litvin



David F. Sorensen
Daniel C. Simons
Berger & Montague, P.C.
1622 Locust Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 875-3000
(215) 875-4604 (fax)
dsorensen@bm.net
dsimons@bm.net

Peter Kohn
Joseph T. Lukens
Faruqi & Faruqi, LLP
101 Greenwood Avenue, Suite 600
Jenkintown, PA 19046
(215) 277-5770
(215) 277-5771 (fax)
pkohn@faruqilaw.com
jlukens@faruqilaw.com

Bruce E. Gerstein
Joseph Oppen
Kimberly M. Hennings
Dan Litvin
Garwin Gerstein & Fisher LLP
88 Pine Street, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10005
Tel: (212) 398-0055
Fax: (212) 764-6620
bgerstein@garwingerstein.com
jopper@garwingerstein.com
khennings@garwingerstein.com
dlitvin@garwingerstein.com

David C. Raphael, Jr.
Erin R. Leger
Smith Segura & Raphael, LLP
3600 Jackson Street, Suite 111
Alexandria, LA 71303
Tel: (318) 445-4480
Fax: (318) 487-1741
draphael@ssrllp.com

Stuart E. Des Roches
Andrew W. Kelly
Odom & Des Roches, LLC
650 Poydras Street, Suite 2020
New Orleans, LA 70130
Tel: (504) 522-0077
Fax: (504) 522-0078
stuart@odrlaw.com

Russ Chorush
Miranda Jones
Heim Payne & Chorush, LLP
600 Travis, Suite 6710
Houston, TX 77002
Tel: (713) 221-2000
Fax: (713) 221-2021
rchorush@hpcellp.com

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on June 14, 2017, I served the foregoing Notice of Rule 30(b)(6) Deposition of Defendants Forest Laboratories, LLC; Actavis, plc; Forest Laboratories, Inc.; and Forest Laboratories Holdings Ltd. on counsel for Defendants via email.

/s/ Dan Litvin

TOPICS FOR EXAMINATION

EXHIBIT A

DEFINITIONS

1. “703 Patent” means U.S. Patent No. 5,061,703, and its corresponding *ex parte* reexamination certificate.
2. “ANDA” means Abbreviated New Drug Application as defined in 21 U.S.C. § 355(j).
3. “At-Risk Launch” means the launch of an FDA-approved drug (based on FDA review and approval) prior to a final judgment from which no appeal can be, or has been, taken in a patent litigation involving the FDA-approved drug.
4. “Authorized Generic” means a listed drug, as defined in 21 U.S.C. § 355(j), that has been approved under subsection 21 U.S.C. § 355(c); and is marketed, sold, or distributed directly or indirectly under different labeling, packaging, product code, labeler code, trade name or trade mark than the listed drug.
5. “Authorized Generic Namenda IR” means an Authorized Generic version of Namenda IR.
■ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
7. “Generic,” “AB-rated generic,” “generically equivalent product,” or “generic drug equivalent” means a pharmaceutical or drug product that has been submitted to, or deemed by, the FDA as meeting the necessary requirements to be an AB-rated alternative to a Reference Listed Drug as such is defined by 21 CFR § 314.94(a)(3) and identified by the FDA.
8. “Generic Namenda ANDA” means any of ANDA nos. 90-042 (Cobalt), 90-051 (Lupin), 90-044 (Orchid), 90-052 (Teva), 90-043 (Upsher), 90-073 (Wockhardt), 90-045 (Barr), 90-048

(Dr. Reddy's), 90-050 (Genpharm), 90-041 (Interpharm), 79-225 (Mylan), 79-236 (Ranbaxy), 90-058 (Sun India and Kendle), 90-044 (Orgenus), 90-244 (Apotex), and any other ANDA that is, or at any time was, seeking FDA approval to market an AB-rated generic version of Namenda IR.

9. "Generic Namenda Competitor" means any entity seeking to produce, market, sell or promote a Generic Namenda Product, including but not limited to Barr Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Barr"); Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. ("Teva"); Cobalt Laboratories, Inc. ("Cobalt"); Orchid Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Ltd. ("Orchid"); Lupin Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Lupin"); Upsher-Smith Laboratories, Inc. ("Upsher-Smith"); Wockhardt Limited (Wockhardt); Mylan Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Mylan"); Genpharm ULC and Genpharm, L.P. (jointly, "Genpharm"); Interpharm Holdings, Inc. and Interpharm Inc. (jointly, "Interpharm") (whose interests in the suit were soon to be acquired by a wholly owned subsidiary of Amneal Pharmaceuticals, LLC ("Amneal"); Sun India Pharmaceuticals Industries, Ltd. ("Sun"); and Dr. Reddy's Laboratories Ltd. and/or Dr. Reddy's Laboratories, Inc. (jointly, "Dr. Reddy's").

10. "Generic Namenda Product" means a drug product that is or was the subject of a Generic Namenda ANDA.

11. "Lexapro" means any drug product that is or was described and the subject to NDA No. 21-323 (or any variant thereof), or any generic pharmaceutical product in which Lexapro is the Reference Listed Drug, regardless of, among other things, the dosage strength, dissolution rate, package size.

■ [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

13. “Namenda IR” means the branded oral pharmaceutical containing the active ingredient memantine hydrochloride, marketed and sold under the trademark or name “Namenda,” “Namenda®,” “Namenda 5mg,” or “Namenda 10mg,” that is the subject of NDA No. 21-487. For avoidance of doubt, “Namenda IR” does not refer to “Namenda Oral Solution” “Namenda XR,” or any generic equivalent to those drugs.

14. “Namenda Patents” means collectively, the ‘703 Patent and any other patent You contend would have affected any Generic Namenda Competitor’s right, ability or willingness to market its Generic Namenda Product.

15. “Namenda Patent Litigation” means any patent infringement litigation involving a Generic Namenda Product or Generic Namenda ANDA including the following patent infringement lawsuits: (1) all lawsuits consolidated in *Forest Laboratories, Inc. v. Cobalt Laboratories Inc. et al.*, Civil Action No. 08-cv-0021-GMS-LPS (D. Del.) (consolidated); (2) *Forest Laboratories, Inc. et al. v. Orgenus Pharma, Inc. et al.* Civil Action No. 09-05105-MLC-DEA; *Forest Laboratories, Inc., et al v. Aurobindo Pharma USA, Inc., et al.*, Civil Action No. 1:14-cv-00833-LPS; and (3) any other patent infringement lawsuit against a Generic Namenda Competitor.

16. “Namenda XR” means the branded oral pharmaceutical containing the active ingredient memantine hydrochloride, marketed and sold under the trademark or name “Namenda XR” or “Namenda XR®,” that is the subject of NDA No. 22-525.

17. “Paragraph IV ANDA Certification” means a certification under section 505(j)(2)(A)(vii) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 301 et seq. that a relevant patent is invalid, unenforceable, or will not be infringed.

18. “Patent Litigation Settlement” means any agreement(s) to settle any or all claims in the Namenda Patent Litigation(s) including any agreement that Forest disclosed to the Federal Trade

Commission under MMA § 1112 pertaining to Namenda Patent Litigation(s), the Lexapro Amendment, and the Ceftriaxone Agreement.

19. “Pediatric Exclusivity” means the period of regulatory exclusivity as described in 21 U.S.C. § 355a, and analogous provisions.

20. “Reference Listed Drug” means the listed drug identified by the FDA as the drug product upon which the applicant relies in seeking approval of its Abbreviated New Drug Application as defined in 21 U.S.C. § 355(j).

21. “Teflaro” means any drug product that is or was described and the subject to NDA No. 20-327 (or any variant thereof), or any generic pharmaceutical product in which Teflaro is the Reference Listed Drug, regardless of, among other things, the dosage strength, dissolution rate, package size.

22. “You,” “Your,” and “Forest” mean Forest Laboratories, LLC; Actavis, plc; Forest Laboratories, Inc.; and Forest Laboratories Holdings Ltd. and any of their parents, subsidiaries, divisions, subdivisions, affiliates, predecessor and successor entities, partners, officers, directors, employees, agents, independent contractors, legal counsel, or any other person acting, or purporting to act, on its (or their) behalf.

23. The terms “and,” “or,” and “and/or” shall be construed in the conjunctive or the disjunctive, whichever makes the meaning more inclusive.

TOPICS FOR EXAMINATION

A. Causation and Regulatory Related Topics

1. Your efforts to develop, manufacture, prepare for commercial marketing, and ultimately launch Authorized Generic Namenda including, but not limited to, Your efforts to obtain regulatory approval from the FDA, Your efforts to obtain raw materials and manufacture launch

quantities of Authorized Generic Namenda, and the impact of any Patent Litigation Settlement(s) on Your efforts and decision to develop, manufacture, prepare for commercial marketing, and ultimately launch Authorized Generic Namenda.

2. Your forecasts relating to Authorized Generic Namenda's unit and/or dollar sales, costs, and profits, as well as any planned, expected, or forecasted impact on Your sales, price(s), erosion rate(s), and/or profits from launching or abstaining from launching an Authorized Generic Namenda.

3. Your contemplated and/or actual launch dates and/or conditions of launch for Authorized Generic Namenda. Your historical policies and practices with respect to launching an Authorized Generic, including the reasons You decide, or You in the past have decided, whether to launch, or not launch, an Authorized Generic with respect to each of Your brand-name products, including, without limitation, Carafate Tablets, Flumadine Tablets, Lexapro Oral Solution, Lexapro Tablets, Namenda Tablets, Tessalon Capsules, and Urso Tablets.

4. Your efforts to obtain Pediatric Exclusivity for Namenda IR.

5. Communications with FDA concerning Pediatric Exclusivity for Namenda IR, including Communications interpreting and/or explaining Pediatric Exclusivity's effect on FDA approval of any Generic Namenda Competitor's Generic Namenda Product.

6. Your internal Communications concerning Pediatric Exclusivity for Namenda IR, including Communications concerning Pediatric Exclusivity's effect on FDA approval of any Generic Namenda Competitor's Generic Namenda ANDA(s).

7. Your beliefs concerning the effects of the any Patent Litigation Settlement(s) on any Generic Namenda Competitor's regulatory approval, manufacturing, launch preparations, launch, marketing, and/or sales of any Generic Namenda Product.

EXHIBIT

347

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

-----x

In Re: Namenda 343 Statement

-----x

State of New York
Office of the Attorney General
120 Broadway, 26th Floor, Antitrust Bureau
New York, New York 10271

July 10, 2014
9:10 a.m.

Witness: William Meury
Reported By: Anthony Giarro

* TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS *

1

So based on your experience at Forest, is this common, that when generic entry occurs, that Forest loses substantial sales?

MR. TOT0: Object to form: vague, ambiguous.

A Yeah. As I said earlier, you can look at these things on a case-by-case basis. Generally, direct generic competition has a significant impact on sales of a branded product.

-- generally, when there's direct generic competition, whether it's a Forest product or any product, there's an 80 to 90 percent reduction in sales.

212-267-0808

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY
www.veritext.com

516-608-2100

1

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Page 63

WILLIAM MEURY

It's a fairly well-understood dynamic in the industry. I can't go back and recall each product. Again, assuming that there aren't other market factors that could impact it, it's not unusual to see them.

Q Do you know how much less?

A Well, like I said, there's a pretty close correlation between sales and volume. Assuming that these are net sales, assuming that these are fiscal years, you would see a correlation between this picture and actual volume of that was being manufactured.

VERITEXT REPORTING COMPANY
www.veritext.com

516-608-2100

EXHIBIT

355

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

USDC SDNY
DOCUMENT
ELECTRONICALLY FILED
DOC #:
DATE FILED: 5/23/2017

IN RE NAMENDA DIRECT PURCHASER
ANTITRUST LITIGATION

No. 15 Civ. 7488 (CM)

**MEMORANDUM DECISION AND ORDER GRANTING IN PART AND DENYING IN
PART PLAINTIFFS' MOTION FOR COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL AND PARTIAL
SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON COUNT ONE; DENYING PLAINTIFFS' AND
DEFENDANTS' MOTIONS FOR PARTIAL SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON COUNT
FIVE**

McMahon, C.J.:

This action is a sequel to a 2014 antitrust lawsuit brought by the State of New York against Defendants Actavis PLC (now known as Allergan PLC) and Forest Laboratories, LLC (collectively, "Forest"), a pharmaceutical manufacturer. In the earlier case, New York asserted that Forest was attempting to effectuate an illegal "hard switch" product hop by removing its twice-daily Alzheimer's medication, Namenda IR, from the market prior to the entry of generic competition in order to force patients and their physicians to switch to its once-daily version of the same drug, Namenda XR. New York alleged that this hard switch would permit Forest to extend its monopoly over a leading treatment for moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease through the end of Namenda XR's patent exclusivity period in 2029.

On December 11, 2014, my colleague the Hon. Robert Sweet issued a preliminary injunction in that prior action, blocking Forest from restricting access to Namenda IR for the remainder of Namenda IR's patent exclusivity period and requiring Forest to affirmatively undo the effects of its announcement of the withdrawal. That ruling was upheld on appeal by the Second Circuit.

Plaintiffs J M Smith Corporation d/b/a Smith Drug Company (“Smith”) and Rochester Drug Co-Operative, Inc. (“RDC,” collectively with Smith, “Plaintiffs”) are direct purchasers of Namenda, and allege that they (along with their proposed classes) were forced to pay supracompetitive prices due to Forest’s anticompetitive conduct.

Before the Court are three motions: (1) Plaintiffs’ motion for collateral estoppel and partial summary judgment on Count One (Dkt. No. 134); (2) Plaintiffs’ motion for partial summary judgment on Count Five (Dkt. No. 138); and (3) Defendants’ cross-motion for partial summary judgment on Count Five (Dkt. No. 161).¹

According to Plaintiffs, the anticompetitive nature of Forest’s hard switch was thoroughly litigated in the prior action brought by New York, and the Court should apply the principles of offensive non-mutual collateral estoppel to avoid relitigating those issues again. If Forest is estopped from relitigating the issues decided in Judge Sweet’s opinion, they argue, Plaintiffs are entitled to summary judgment on the question of Forest’s liability (but not causation or damages) with respect to Count One, which alleges a violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2. This motion is granted in part and denied in part.

In Plaintiffs’ second motion, they assert that Forest, along with Defendants Forest Laboratories, Inc., and Forest Laboratories Holdings Ltd. (collectively with Forest, “Defendants”), entered into settlement agreements with various generic drug manufacturers to, in effect, delay market entry of generic versions of Namenda IR until three months after Namenda IR’s patent exclusivity period expired. These agreements, they argue, illegally extended Forest’s

¹ Plaintiffs’ motion at Dkt. No. 138 and Forest’s cross-motion at Dkt. No. 161 were initially styled as motions addressing Count Three. After an inquiry from the Court (Dkt. No. 187), the parties clarified that both motions were intended to address Count Five (Dkt. Nos. 188, 194), a representation that the Court accepted. (See Dkt. No. 195.) All references to “Count Five” in this opinion correspond to references to “Count Three” in the motion papers.

patent license beyond the term of the patent and constituted a “naked restraint of trade” in violation of Section 1 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1. Plaintiffs seek partial summary judgment on Count Five solely on the issue of whether the settlement agreements constitute a *per se* restraint of trade (and again, not on issues of causation or damages). Defendants cross-move on the same issue, arguing that the settlement agreements were not *per se* anticompetitive, and seek summary judgment dismissing Count Five in its entirety. Both of these motions are denied.

Background

The basic facts of this case were thoroughly reviewed in Judge Sweet’s opinion granting a preliminary injunction to New York, *New York v. Actavis, PLC (Namenda I)*, No. 14 Civ. 7473, 2014 WL 7015198, at *1 (S.D.N.Y. Dec. 11, 2014),² the Second Circuit’s decision affirming Judge Sweet’s opinion, *New York ex rel. Schneiderman v. Actavis PLC (Namenda II)*, 787 F.3d 638 (2d Cir.), *cert. dismissed*, 136 S. Ct. 581, 193 (2015), as well as in a prior decision of this Court denying Forest’s motion to dismiss, *Sergeants Benevolent Ass’n Health & Welfare Fund v. Actavis, PLC (Namenda III)*, Nos. 15 Civ. 6549, 15 Civ. 7488, 2016 WL 4992690, at *1-*8 (S.D.N.Y. Sept. 13, 2016). The summary of facts in the following pages is drawn from *Namenda I*, *Namenda II*, and *Namenda III*, as well as from Plaintiffs’ Rule 56.1 Statement of Material Facts on Count One (“Pls.’ Count One 56.1”), Dkt. No. 137, and Defendants’ Response (“Def’s.’ Count One 56.1”), Dkt. No. 158, and Plaintiffs’ Rule 56.1 Statement of Material Facts on Count Five (“Pls.’ Count Five 56.1”), Dkt. No. 141, and Defendants’ Response and Counter-Statement (“Def’s.’ Count Five 56.1”), Dkt. No. 164. Unless otherwise noted, these facts are

² Unless otherwise noted, all references to the *Namenda I* opinion are to the public, redacted version.

undisputed, and I summarize the factual and procedural history of this litigation only to the extent necessary to decide the instant motions.

I. The Parties

Forest manufactures and sells brand-name pharmaceutical products, including the prescription pharmaceutical memantine hydrochloride (“memantine”), which is sold in the United States under the trade names “Namenda” (referred to here as “Namenda IR” to distinguish from Namenda XR) and “Namenda XR.” (Defs.’ Count Five 56.1 ¶ 1). Memantine is a treatment for moderate-to-severe forms of Alzheimer’s disease. Forest developed Namenda IR pursuant to a license and cooperation agreement with Merz GmbH & Co. KGaA, Merz Pharma GmbH & Co. KGaA, and Merz Pharmaceuticals GmbH (collectively, “Merz Entities”), which owned the relevant patent for a memantine-based drug.³

Plaintiff Smith is a South Carolina corporation that purchased Namenda IR directly from Forest and alleges that, during the class period, it paid prices higher than it would have absent Defendants’ anticompetitive conduct. Plaintiff RDC is a New York corporation that also asserts that it purchased Namenda IR directly from Forest at supracompetitive prices.

II. The Regulatory Scheme

The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (“FDCA”), 21 U.S.C. § 301 *et seq.*, governs the manufacture, sale, and marketing of pharmaceuticals in the United States. Under the FDCA, a pharmaceutical company must submit a New Drug Application (“NDA”) to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) before it may bring a new drug to market. *See generally* 21 U.S.C.

³ The Merz Entities were originally named defendants to some of the counts in the amended complaint, but per a stipulation of the parties, the Merz Entities were terminated as defendants and replaced by Defendants Forest Laboratories, Inc., and Forest Laboratories Holdings Ltd., which are named as defendants to Counts Three, Four, and Five of the amended complaint. (*See* Dkt. No. 207.)

§ 355. Because the NDA must provide the FDA with sufficient scientific data to demonstrate that the new drug is safe and effective, the testing and approval process is generally “long, comprehensive, and costly.” *FTC v. Actavis, Inc.*, 133 S. Ct. 2223, 2228 (2013).

Once approved, though, a patented drug enjoys a period of market exclusivity. That period ends when the drug’s patent expires and one or more low-cost generic versions of the drug enter the market and compete with the brand-name drug – what is referred to as going off the “patent cliff.” *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 643. Generic versions of a drug, or “generics,” are “copies of brand-name drugs and are the same as those brand-name drugs in dosage form, safety, strength, route of administration, quality, performance characteristics and intended use.” FDA, *Understanding Generic Drugs*, <http://1.usa.gov/1SjElso> (last visited May 22, 2017).

A. The Hatch-Waxman Act

In 1984, Congress enacted the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act (the “Hatch-Waxman Act”), Pub. L. No. 98–417, 98 Stat. 1585, to serve the dual purposes of incentivizing pharmaceutical innovation (by granting patent extensions to brand-name drug manufacturers) and lowering drug prices for consumers (by encouraging competition from generic drugs). *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 643–44. To encourage innovation, the Hatch-Waxman Act provides brand-name drug manufacturers the opportunity to extend their exclusivity period beyond the standard 20-year patent term. To encourage competition from generics, the Hatch-Waxman Act makes it easier for generic manufacturers to get their drugs approved by the FDA.

As relevant here, the Hatch-Waxman Act provides two methods by which a brand-name drug manufacturer can extend its period of market exclusivity.

First, a manufacturer can seek an extension of its patent from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (“PTO”) to account for the time the manufacturer spent obtaining approval

from the FDA for its brand-name drug. 35 U.S.C. § 156. That extension can last no more than five years. *Id.* § 156(g)(6).

Second, a brand-name drug manufacturer can obtain a six-month period of “pediatric exclusivity” if it conducts certain pediatric studies and the FDA determines that use of the drug in children may produce health benefits. 21 U.S.C. § 355a. A grant of pediatric exclusivity does not extend the length of the underlying patent, but can operate to exclude generic competition by delaying the date by which the FDA may approve generics for sale.

Under the Hatch-Waxman Act, the manufacturer of a generic version of an FDA-approved drug may file an Abbreviated New Drug Application (“ANDA”), which allows the generic manufacturer to rely upon the studies submitted by the brand-name drug manufacturer in connection with the original NDA to prove that the generic version of the drug is safe and effective. The ANDA filer must certify that its generic drug, among other things, has the same active ingredient as, and is “bioequivalent” to, the previously-approved drug. 21 U.S.C. § 355(j)(2)(A)(ii), (iv); *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 644. A generic drug is bioequivalent to the brand-name drug if it has the same “rate and extent of absorption” of the active ingredient as that of the brand-name drug. 21 U.S.C. § 355(j)(8)(B)(i). “In other words, two drugs are bioequivalent if they deliver the same amount of the same active ingredient content into a patient’s blood stream over the same amount of time.” *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 644.

When a generic drug manufacturer files an ANDA, it must certify one of four things:

- (1) that the brand-name drug is not patented; (2) that the brand-name drug’s patent has expired;
- (3) that the brand-name drug’s patent will expire prior to manufacture of the generic drug; or
- (4) that the brand-name drug’s patent is invalid or will not be infringed by manufacture of the

generic drug. 21 U.S.C. § 355(j)(2)(A)(vii)(I)-(IV). This final route is called “Paragraph IV Certification.” *Namenda III*, 2016 WL 4992690, at *4.

The first manufacturer to file an ANDA with a Paragraph IV Certification may be granted a 180-day exclusive marketing period for its generic drug by the FDA. 21 U.S.C. § 355(j)(5)(B)(iv). This means that no other generic manufacturer’s ANDA may become effective until “180 days after the date of the first commercial marketing of the drug” by the first ANDA filer. *Id.* § 355(j)(5)(B)(iv)(I).

Because the 180-day exclusivity period can be quite lucrative, generic manufacturers are incentivized to file an ANDA with a Paragraph IV Certification quickly, even if the brand-name drug’s patent is ultimately found to be valid. However, the Hatch-Waxman Act provides that a Paragraph IV Certification is treated as an act of patent infringement and gives the holder of the brand-name drug patent the right to sue the prospective generic manufacturer within forty-five days of being notified of the filing of a Paragraph IV Certification. *Id.* § 355(j)(5)(B)(iii). If the brand-name manufacturer fails to bring suit during the forty-five-day period, the FDA’s approval of the ANDA will become effective immediately. *Id.*

If the brand-name manufacturer brings such suit within the forty-five day period, the FDA cannot make the ANDA approval effective until after a thirty-month stay, unless a court first decides that the patent is invalid or not infringed by the generic manufacturer’s drug – in which case the FDA will follow that determination and approve the ANDA. *Id.* If the patent infringement litigation is not resolved by the conclusion of the thirty-month stay, the FDA’s approval of the ANDA becomes effective automatically unless the court handling the infringement litigation alters the length of the stay. *Id.*

The pediatric exclusivity statute, 21 U.S.C. § 355a, provides that, if a brand-name manufacturer performs certain studies requested by the FDA regarding the effects of the drug on children, the FDA may award the brand-name manufacturer a six-month period of “market exclusivity” following the date of the patent’s expiration. During the six-month period, the FDA may not approve any new ANDA, but the statute does not provide for automatic revocation of any already-approved ANDAs. *Id.* § 355a(c)(1)(B)(ii). However, if there is a pending ANDA with a Paragraph IV Certification, the six-month pediatric-exclusivity period only attaches if, “in the patent infringement litigation resulting from the certification[,] the court determines that the patent is valid and would be infringed.” *Id.*

B. State Drug Substitution Laws

Various state laws seek to encourage competition from generics as well. All fifty states and the District of Columbia have drug substitution laws, which are laws that either permit or require pharmacists to dispense a therapeutically equivalent, lower-cost generic drug in place of a brand-name drug unless the prescribing physician expressly directs that the prescription must be dispensed as written. *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 644. Drug substitution laws give a preference to generic drugs because generics are generally cheaper than their brand-name counterparts. (Pls.’ Count Five 56.1 ¶ 26.)

However, all substitution laws require the generic drug to be “therapeutically equivalent” to the brand-name drug for which it is substituted, and prohibit the substitution of drugs that are not therapeutic equivalents. Unfortunately, not all states define therapeutic equivalence in the same manner. Thirty states and the District of Columbia have adopted the FDA’s definition of therapeutic equivalence and only allow generic substitution if the FDA designates the generic as therapeutically equivalent in a publication commonly referred to as the “Orange Book.”

Namenda II, 787 F.3d at 645; see N.Y. Educ. Law § 6816-a(1); N.Y. Pub. Health Law

§ 206(1)(o); U.S. Food & Drug Admin., *Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations* (“Orange Book”) (37th ed. 2017). Other states take other approaches, such as “develop[ing] formularies that list permissible or impermissible drug substitutes” or “giv[ing] discretion to individual pharmacists as long as the drugs are pharmaceutically equivalent.” *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 645 n.9.

The FDA assigns a number of ratings to therapeutically-equivalent drugs. Drugs for which there are no known or suspected bioequivalence problems are assigned ratings of AA, AN, AO, AP, or AT, depending on the dosage form, and drugs for which “actual or potential bioequivalence problems have been resolved with adequate *in vivo* and/or *in vitro* evidence supporting bioequivalence” are given the rating AB. U.S. Food & Drug Admin., *Preface to Thirty Seventh Edition*, Orange Book, at xiii. Any of these therapeutically-equivalent ratings would appear to satisfy, for example, New York’s requirements for generic substitution. N.Y. Educ. Law § 6816-a(1); N.Y. Pub. Health Law § 206(1)(o)(2).

According to the FDA, two drugs are considered therapeutic equivalents “only if they are pharmaceutical equivalents for which bioequivalence has been demonstrated, and they can be expected to have the same clinical effect and safety profile when administered to patients under the conditions specified in the labeling.” U.S. Food & Drug Admin., *Preface to Thirty Seventh Edition*, Orange Book, at vii. Two drugs are considered pharmaceutical equivalents if they “contain the same active ingredient(s), are of the same dosage form, route of administration and are formulated to contain the same amount of active ingredient, and to meet the same or compendial or other applicable standards (i.e., strength, quality, purity, and identity).” *Id.*; see also *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 645. The FDA considers two drugs to be bioequivalent when they display comparable bioavailability (“the rate and extent to which the active ingredient or active

moiety is absorbed from a drug product and becomes available at the site of drug action”) when studied under similar experimental conditions. U.S. Food & Drug Admin., *Preface to Thirty Seventh Edition*, Orange Book, at viii.

The requirement that substituted drugs meet therapeutic equivalence standards, although intended to protect patients, allows brand-name drug manufacturers to “game the system” through a practice known as “product hopping.” *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 645. Before the patent on a brand-name drug expires and its manufacturer loses market share to cheaper generic competitors – the patent cliff – the manufacturer develops a follow-on version of the drug with a later patent expiration date and encourages patients and their physicians to switch to that version. Because the generic version of the follow-on drug is not “therapeutically equivalent” to the original brand-name drug, pharmacies cannot substitute a generic version of the original drug for the follow-on version – even if the pharmacological difference between the original and the follow-on drugs is negligible. *Namenda III*, 2016 WL 4992690, at *3.

Brand-name drug manufacturers can use a variety of tactics to encourage patients and physicians to convert from the original brand-name drug to the follow-on version prior to the patent cliff. In what has been termed a “soft switch,” a manufacturer may aggressively promote and market the follow-on drug to patients and doctors, or may reduce its price compared to the original drug, in order to incentivize voluntary conversions. *Id.* at *4. In what has been termed a “hard switch” (sometimes called a “forced switch”), a manufacturer may stop selling the original drug prior to the expiration of its patent term, in order to force patients and physicians to switch to the follow-on drug in order to ensure continuity of treatment. *Id.* If, after briefly switching from the original brand-name drug to the follow-on brand-name drug, a patient switches back to

a generic version of the original drug, this process is known as “reverse commuting.” *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 649.

III. Factual History

In June 2000, Forest entered into a license and cooperation agreement with the Merz Entities, German pharmaceutical companies, to give Forest the exclusive right to market a memantine-based drug in the United States under the Merz Entities’ patent, U.S. Patent No. 5,061,703 (the “’703 Patent”). (Pls.’ Count One 56.1 ¶¶ 3-4.) Pursuant to that agreement, Forest developed Namenda IR, a twice-daily immediate-release memantine-based tablet. *Namenda III*, 2016 WL 4992690, at *2. In December 2002, Forest submitted an NDA to the FDA, seeking approval to market Namenda IR for the treatment of Alzheimer’s disease. (Pls.’ Count One 56.1 ¶ 5.) The FDA approved that NDA on October 16, 2003, and Forest commercially launched Namenda IR in the United States in January 2004. (*Id.* ¶¶ 6-7.)

Forest then submitted an application to the PTO for a five-year extension to the ’703 Patent (originally set to expire on April 11, 2010), to account for the time Forest spent obtaining FDA approval for Namenda IR, as permitted by 35 U.S.C. § 156. (*Id.* ¶¶ 9-10.) The PTO granted that request in March 2009, extending the term of the ’703 Patent until April 11, 2015. (*Id.* ¶ 10.)

In January 2014, Forest sought six months of pediatric exclusivity for Namenda IR from the FDA, pursuant to 21 U.S.C. § 355a, and the FDA granted that request in June 2014. (*Id.* ¶ 11; Defs.’ Count One 56.1 ¶ 11 (admitting same); *but see* Defs.’ Count Five 56.1 ¶¶ 13-15 (disputing that Forest “requested” the pediatric exclusivity period).) That six-month exclusivity period ran from the expiration of the term of the ’703 Patent on April 11, 2015 to October 11, 2015. (Pls.’ Count One 56.1 ¶ 12.)

Namenda IR was the first medication in the United States approved for individuals with moderate or severe forms of Alzheimer’s disease and quickly became one of Forest’s best-selling

drugs. *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 647. It generated approximately \$1.5 billion in annual sales in 2012 and 2013. *Id.*

At least seventeen generic drug manufacturers filed ANDAs seeking to market generic versions of Namenda IR. (*See* Solomon Decl. ¶ 2, Dkt. No. 146-11.)⁴ At issue in this case are seven of those companies (the “Generic Competitors”): (1) Interpharm Holdings, Inc. and Interpharm, Inc., which were acquired by a wholly-owned subsidiary of Amneal Pharmaceuticals, LLC (collectively, “Amneal”); (2) Dr. Reddy’s Laboratories Ltd. and Dr. Reddy’s Laboratories, Inc. (collectively, “Dr. Reddy’s”); (3) Lupin Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Lupin”); (4) Mylan Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Mylan”); (5) Orchid Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (“Orchid”); (6) Sun India Pharmaceuticals Industries, Ltd. (“Sun”); and (7) Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. (“Teva”). (Pls.’ Count Five 56.1 ¶ 16.)

In the fall of 2007, each of these seven Generic Competitors submitted its ANDA to the FDA along with a Paragraph IV Certification. (*Id.* ¶¶ 17-20 (Amneal), 31-34 (Dr. Reddy’s), 45-48 (Lupin), 59-62 (Mylan), 73-76 (Orchid), 86-89 (Sun), 100-103 (Teva).) Defendants timely brought suits for patent infringement against each Generic Competitor. (*Id.* ¶¶ 21-22 (Amneal), 35-36 (Dr. Reddy’s), 49-50 (Lupin), 63-64 (Mylan), 77-78 (Orchid), 90-91 (Sun), 104-105 (Teva).) Between September 2009 and July 2010, Defendants reached settlement agreements with all seven manufacturers. (*Id.* ¶¶ 23 (Amneal), 37 (Dr. Reddy’s), 51 (Lupin), 65 (Mylan), 79 (Orchid), 92 (Sun), 106 (Teva).)

Each settlement agreement contained a virtually identical provision that Plaintiffs assert was anticompetitive. In each case, Defendants granted the Generic Competitor a license to begin

⁴ Many of those generic manufacturers have been named defendants in a related suit before this Court, *Sergeants Benevolent Ass’n Health & Welfare Fund v. Actavis, PLC*, No. 15 Civ. 6549, but none is a named defendant in the instant action.

selling a generic version of Namenda IR beginning three months prior to the later of (1) the expiration of the '703 Patent or (2) the end of any pediatric exclusivity period attached to the '703 Patent. (*Id.* ¶¶ 25-26 (Amneal), 39-40 (Dr. Reddy's), 53-54 (Lupin), 67-68 (Mylan), 81-82 (Orchid), 94-95 (Sun), 108-109 (Teva).) This meant that, under the settlements, had Forest not obtained the six-month pediatric exclusivity period under 21 U.S.C. § 355a, the seven Generic Competitors would have been able to begin selling generic versions of Namenda IR on January 11, 2015. However, because the FDA granted Forest the six-month pediatric exclusivity period after the settlement agreements were executed, the Generic Competitors could not begin selling their drugs until July 11, 2015. (*See* Pls.' Count One 56.1 ¶ 13; Defs.' Count One 56.1 ¶ 13.)

In June 2010, Forest obtained approval from the FDA for a second memantine drug, a once-daily extended-release memantine capsule called Namenda XR. *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 647. Forest began marketing Namenda XR in July 2013. *Id.* Namenda IR and Namenda XR contain the same active ingredient and have the same therapeutic effect, but Namenda IR is a tablet taken twice a day that releases directly into the bloodstream and Namenda XR is a capsule that is taken once a day and releases gradually. *Id.* Namenda IR and Namenda XR are not, therefore, "therapeutic equivalents" under the FDA's definition of that term, and so cannot be substituted for one another under any drug substitution law that requires substitutes to be certified by the FDA as "therapeutic equivalents." Likewise, generic drugs that are therapeutic equivalents of Namenda IR cannot be substituted for Namenda XR under the same standards. (Pls.' Count One 56.1 ¶¶ 43-44; Defs.' Count One ¶¶ 43-44.)

The key non-pharmacological difference between Namenda IR and Namenda XR relates to their patent protection. Namenda XR's period of patent exclusivity does not expire until 2029, while Namenda IR's expired in 2015. *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 647.

When Forest brought Namenda XR to market in 2013, it engaged in a variety of soft-switch tactics to encourage patients and physicians to convert from Namenda IR to Namenda XR before Namenda IR went off the patent cliff in 2015. *See id.* at 647-48. Forest priced Namenda XR below Namenda IR. (Defs.' Count One 56.1 ¶ 66.) Forest stopped actively marketing Namenda IR and heavily promoted the benefits of Namenda XR, including its lower price and once-daily dosage. (Pls.' Count One 56.1 ¶¶ 66-68; Defs.' Count One 56.1 ¶¶ 66-68.)

The parties disagree about whether Forest's soft-switch tactics were effective. (*See* Pls.' Count One 56.1 ¶¶ 69-71; Defs.' Count One 56.1 ¶¶ 69-71.) In *Namenda I*, Judge Sweet concluded that Forest executives were concerned that an insufficient number of patients would switch to Namenda XR before generic versions of Namenda IR entered the market, making a hard switch necessary. *Namenda I*, 2014 WL 7015198, at *18.

It is undisputed that, on February 14, 2014, Forest announced (via a press release, notice to the FDA, and letters to physicians and patients) that it would discontinue sales of Namenda IR on August 15, 2014. (Pls.' Count One 56.1 ¶ 80; Defs.' Count One 56.1 ¶ 80.) In June of 2014, Forest announced that, due to manufacturing issues with Namenda XR, it would continue selling Namenda IR through the fall of 2014. (Pls.' Count One 56.1 ¶ 85; Defs.' Count One 56.1 ¶ 86.)

IV. Procedural History

On September 15, 2014, the New York Attorney General filed an initial complaint against Forest in this court, alleging that the hard switch from Namenda IR to Namenda XR violated federal and state antitrust laws. *See* Complaint, *Namenda I*, 2014 WL 7015198 (No. 14 Civ. 07473), Dkt. No. 1. Shortly thereafter, the Attorney General sought a preliminary injunction to block the discontinuation of Namenda IR sales. *See* Mot. for Prelim. Inj., *Namenda I*, 2014 WL 7015198 (No. 14 Civ. 07473), Dkt. No. 27. Judge Sweet held a five-day evidentiary hearing on the preliminary injunction motion, during which time the court heard testimony from twenty-

four witnesses and received over 1,400 exhibits. *Namenda III*, 2016 WL 4992690, at *6. Based on this evidence, Judge Sweet made 167 factual findings and ultimately concluded that a preliminary injunction should issue. *See Namenda I*, 2014 WL 7015198, at *4-*33.

A few of Judge Sweet's key factual findings can be summarized here. Judge Sweet concluded that, prior to the entry of generic versions of Namenda IR, brand-name Namenda IR and Namenda XR were the only memantine therapies available to Alzheimer's patients. *Id.* at *5. He concluded that all other medications then-approved for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease were acetylcholinesterase inhibitors ("CIs"), which are not considered therapeutic equivalents for memantine-based drugs but instead are considered complements (*i.e.*, memantine and CIs are often prescribed together). *Id.* at *5, *14-*15.

Judge Sweet concluded that, after various soft-switch tactics failed, Forest decided to pursue a hard switch in order to preserve its market share. *Id.* at *16-*22. That hard switch began on February 14, 2014, when Forest publicly announced that it would discontinue sales of Namenda IR on August 15, 2014. *Id.* at *18. Judge Sweet concluded that, for a variety of reasons, patients and physicians were reluctant to switch to Namenda XR absent being forced to do so by a hard switch – for instance, because most Alzheimer's patients are in long-term care facilities and take, on average, nine pills per day, moving from a twice-daily form of Namenda to a once-daily form is not particularly beneficial. *Id.* at *19. Once converted, however, there was a relatively low risk that patients would reverse commute to generic versions of Namenda IR, because Alzheimer's patients are "especially vulnerable" and physicians are therefore reluctant to change their medications, even if it results in cost savings. *Id.* at *28-*31.

Judge Sweet concluded that Forest's hard switch would result in "dramatically higher drug costs for insurers and patients." *Id.* at *31. He also found that Forest had presented no

evidence of economic harm that would result from continuing sales of Namenda IR until the entry of generic competition – aside, of course, from the “harm” to Forest’s bottom line. *Id.* at *32-*33.

Judge Sweet ultimately determined that New York had raised “substantial questions” regarding the merits of its antitrust claims because the court concluded that Forest’s planned hard switch was anticompetitive, Forest’s proposed justifications were pretextual, and any procompetitive effects were outweighed by the anticompetitive impact of the hard switch. *Id.* at *37-*41. Because New York also demonstrated the potential for irreparable harm, and equities favored an injunction, Judge Sweet entered the injunction on December 15, 2014. *See Order, Namenda I*, 2014 WL 7015198 (No. 14 Civ. 07473), Dkt. No. 84. That injunction prevented Forest from halting sales of Namenda IR and required Forest to affirmatively undo the effects of its February 2014 announcement by informing patients and physicians that Namenda IR

In May 2015, the Second Circuit affirmed Judge Sweet’s ruling on appeal. Significantly, the Circuit also characterized the hard switch as beginning on February 14, 2014 – the date of Forest’s public announcement of a planned withdrawal of Namenda IR – concluding that “announcing the imminent discontinuation of a drug is tantamount to withdrawal.” *Namenda II*, 787 F.3d at 648.

Pursuant to this decision, Forest kept Namenda IR on the market through July 2015.

On September 22, 2015, Smith filed its initial complaint in the instant case, alleging largely analogous antitrust claims as presented in the original litigation brought by New York. On December 28, 2015, RDC filed its complaint in a separate action, which was then consolidated with this action and recaptioned on January 26, 2016. (Dkt. No. 65). At least two other antitrust actions have been filed against Forest on the same grounds. *See A.F. of L. - A.G.C.*

Building Trades Welfare Plan v. Actavis, PLC, No. 15 Civ. 4406; *Sergeants Benevolent Ass'n Health & Welfare Fund v. Actavis, PLC*, No. 15 Civ. 6549.

On February 16, 2017, Plaintiffs moved for collateral estoppel and partial summary judgment on Count One (Dkt. No. 134) and for partial summary judgment on Count Five (Dkt. No. 138). On March 16, 2017, Defendants cross-moved for partial summary judgment on Count Five (Dkt. No. 161).

Applicable Legal Standard

Summary judgment is appropriate where there are no genuine issues of material fact and the movant is entitled to judgment as a matter of law. *See* Fed. R. Civ. P. 56(c); *Anderson v. Liberty Lobby, Inc.*, 477 U.S. 242, 247-50 (1986). The moving party has the initial burden of demonstrating the absence of a disputed issue of material fact. *Celotex Corp. v. Catrett*, 477 U.S. 317, 323 (1986). A dispute concerning material fact is genuine “if the evidence is such that a reasonable jury could return a verdict for the nonmoving party.” *Aldrich v. Randolph Cent. Sch. Dist.*, 963 F.2d 520, 523 (2d Cir. 1992) (quoting *Anderson*, 477 U.S. at 248). A genuine issue for trial exists if, based on the record as a whole, a reasonable jury could find in favor of the non-movant. *See Anderson*, 477 U.S. at 248. In making its determination, the Court must resolve all ambiguities and draw all reasonable inferences in favor of the non-movant. *See id.* at 255.

To defeat summary judgment, it is not sufficient for the nonmoving party to present evidence that is conclusory or speculative, with no basis in fact. *See Anderson*, 477 U.S. at 249-50. Instead, the nonmoving party must go beyond the pleadings and “must do more than simply show that there is some metaphysical doubt as to the material facts.” *Matsushita Elec. Indus. Co. v. Zenith Radio Corp.*, 475 U.S. 574, 586 (1986). The nonmoving party must present “specific facts showing that there is a genuine issue for trial.” *Beard v. Banks*, 548 U.S. 521, 529 (2006).

“Summary judgment is designed . . . to flush out those cases that are predestined to result in directed verdict.” *Lightfoot v. Union Carbide Corp.*, 110 F.3d 898, 907 (2d Cir. 1997).

Discussion

I. Plaintiffs’ Motion for Collateral Estoppel and Partial Summary Judgment on Count One Is Granted in Part and Denied in Part

Plaintiffs seek a partial summary judgment of liability on Count One, which asserts that Forest’s February 2014 announcement of the upcoming withdrawal of Namenda IR from the market constituted a violation of Section 2 of the Sherman Act. Plaintiffs argue that Forest’s antitrust liability for the February 2014 announcement was already determined in the prior *Namenda I* and *Namenda II* litigation and therefore Forest is collaterally estopped from relitigating the issue now. Even though Judge Sweet entered a preliminary injunction in *Namenda I*, Plaintiffs argue that the Second Circuit treated that injunction as permanent in *Namenda II*, and, therefore, that decision constitutes a “final judgment” entitled to collateral estoppel effect.

Plaintiffs’ motion is granted in part and denied in part. While key facts regarding Forest’s violation of Section 2 were previously litigated and are entitled to preclusive effect, Plaintiffs’ injury was not a subject of the prior litigation and therefore the Court cannot enter a “partial summary judgment of liability” in Plaintiffs’ favor.

A. Plaintiffs Have Satisfied the Elements of Collateral Estoppel as to Forest’s Violation of Section 2

“Collateral estoppel, or issue preclusion, prevents the relitigation of an issue that was raised, litigated, and actually decided by a judgment in a prior proceeding.” *Jim Beam Brands Co. v. Beamish & Crawford Ltd.*, 937 F.2d 729, 734 (2d Cir. 1991). In order to establish that an issue was determined in a former adjudication, a party asserting collateral estoppel must establish four things: (1) the issues in the prior proceeding and the current proceeding are identical; (2) the